

AngryTeekkaris

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.2

1 Namespace Index	1
1.1 Namespace List	1
2 Hierarchical Index	3
2.1 Class Hierarchy	3
3 Class Index	5
3.1 Class List	5
4 File Index	9
4.1 File List	9
5 Namespace Documentation	11
5.1 gm Namespace Reference	11
5.1.1 Detailed Description	13
5.2 ph Namespace Reference	13
5.2.1 Detailed Description	15
5.3 rng Namespace Reference	16
5.3.1 Detailed Description	16
5.4 ui Namespace Reference	16
5.4.1 Detailed Description	17
6 Class Documentation	19
6.1 AbilityCow Class Reference	19
6.1.1 Detailed Description	20
6.1.2 Member Function Documentation	20
6.1.2.1 OnDeath()	20
6.1.2.2 Render()	20
6.1.2.3 Update()	20
6.2 AbilityIntegral Class Reference	21
6.2.1 Detailed Description	21
6.2.2 Member Function Documentation	21
6.2.2.1 Render()	22
6.2.2.2 Update()	22
6.3 AbilityWrench Class Reference	22
6.3.1 Detailed Description	23
6.3.2 Member Function Documentation	23
6.3.2.1 OnCollision()	23
6.3.2.2 OnDeath()	23
6.3.2.3 Render()	23
6.3.2.4 Update()	24
6.4 Application Class Reference	24
6.4.1 Detailed Description	25
6.5 AudioSystem Class Reference	25

6.5.1 Detailed Description	25
6.6 Beer Class Reference	25
6.6.1 Detailed Description	26
6.6.2 Member Function Documentation	26
6.6.2.1 OnDeath()	26
6.7 Block Class Reference	26
6.7.1 Detailed Description	27
6.7.2 Member Function Documentation	27
6.7.2.1 CheckIntersection() [1/2]	27
6.7.2.2 CheckIntersection() [2/2]	28
6.7.2.3 GetPhysBodies()	28
6.7.2.4 GetSprites()	28
6.7.2.5 OnCollision()	28
6.7.2.6 OnDeath()	29
6.7.2.7 Render()	29
6.8 gm::BlockData Struct Reference	29
6.8.1 Detailed Description	29
6.9 gm::BlockMaterialData Struct Reference	30
6.9.1 Detailed Description	30
6.10 gm::BlockShapeData Struct Reference	30
6.10.1 Detailed Description	30
6.11 Button Class Reference	31
6.11.1 Detailed Description	31
6.11.2 Member Function Documentation	31
6.11.2.1 ExecuteOnMouseDown()	32
6.11.2.2 OnMouseUp()	32
6.11.2.3 Render()	32
6.12 Camera Struct Reference	32
6.12.1 Detailed Description	33
6.13 Cannon Class Reference	33
6.13.1 Detailed Description	34
6.13.2 Member Function Documentation	34
6.13.2.1 OnMouseDown()	34
6.13.2.2 OnMouseMove()	34
6.13.2.3 OnMouseUp()	34
6.13.2.4 Render()	35
6.13.2.5 Update()	35
6.14 ColoredElement Class Reference	35
6.14.1 Detailed Description	36
6.14.2 Member Function Documentation	36
6.14.2.1 Render()	36
6.15 ui::CropArea Struct Reference	36

6.15.1 Detailed Description	37
6.16 DivElement Class Reference	37
6.16.1 Detailed Description	38
6.16.2 Member Function Documentation	38
6.16.2.1 Hide()	38
6.16.2.2 InsertElement()	38
6.16.2.3 OnWindowResize()	39
6.16.2.4 SetCropArea() [1/2]	39
6.16.2.5 SetCropArea() [2/2]	39
6.16.2.6 SetHeight()	39
6.16.2.7 SetLeft()	39
6.16.2.8 SetOffsetX() [1/2]	40
6.16.2.9 SetOffsetX() [2/2]	40
6.16.2.10 SetOffsetY() [1/2]	40
6.16.2.11 SetOffsetY() [2/2]	40
6.16.2.12 SetPosition()	40
6.16.2.13 SetSize()	40
6.16.2.14 SetTop()	41
6.16.2.15 SetWidth()	41
6.16.2.16 Show()	41
6.17 Editor Class Reference	41
6.17.1 Detailed Description	42
6.17.2 Member Function Documentation	42
6.17.2.1 IsEditor()	42
6.17.2.2 OnKeyDown()	43
6.17.2.3 OnMouseDown()	43
6.17.2.4 OnMouseMove()	43
6.17.2.5 OnMouseUp()	43
6.17.2.6 Resume()	44
6.18 Effect Class Reference	44
6.18.1 Detailed Description	44
6.18.2 Member Function Documentation	45
6.18.2.1 CheckDuration()	45
6.18.2.2 Render()	45
6.18.2.3 Update()	45
6.19 Element Class Reference	45
6.19.1 Detailed Description	48
6.19.2 Member Function Documentation	48
6.19.2.1 ClickSoundShouldBePlayed()	48
6.19.2.2 ExecuteOnMouseDown()	48
6.19.2.3 Hide()	48
6.19.2.4 isInside()	48

6.19.2.5 OnKeyDown()	49
6.19.2.6 OnKeyUp()	49
6.19.2.7 OnMouseDown()	49
6.19.2.8 OnMouseMove()	49
6.19.2.9 OnMouseScroll()	49
6.19.2.10 OnMouseUp()	50
6.19.2.11 OnTextEntered()	50
6.19.2.12 OnWindowResize()	50
6.19.2.13 Render()	50
6.19.2.14 SetCropArea()	50
6.19.2.15 SetMouseScrollHandler()	51
6.19.2.16 SetTitle()	51
6.19.2.17 Show()	51
6.20 FileManager Class Reference	51
6.20.1 Detailed Description	52
6.21 Fuksi Class Reference	52
6.21.1 Detailed Description	52
6.21.2 Member Function Documentation	53
6.21.2.1 OnDeath()	53
6.22 Game Class Reference	53
6.22.1 Detailed Description	56
6.22.2 Member Function Documentation	56
6.22.2.1 AddObject()	56
6.22.2.2 IsEditor()	56
6.22.2.3 OnMouseDown()	57
6.22.2.4 OnMouseMove()	57
6.22.2.5 OnMouseScroll()	57
6.22.2.6 OnMouseUp()	57
6.22.2.7 Render()	58
6.22.2.8 Resume()	58
6.22.2.9 Update()	58
6.23 GameObject Class Reference	58
6.23.1 Detailed Description	60
6.23.2 Member Function Documentation	60
6.23.2.1 CheckIntersection() [1/2]	60
6.23.2.2 CheckIntersection() [2/2]	60
6.23.2.3 ContainsCoordinates()	60
6.23.2.4 GetPhysBodies()	61
6.23.2.5 GetSprites()	61
6.23.2.6 Record()	61
6.23.2.7 Render()	61
6.23.2.8 SetPosition()	61

6.23.2.9 SetRotation()	62
6.23.2.10 SetX()	62
6.23.2.11 SetY()	62
6.24 gm::GameObjectData Struct Reference	62
6.24.1 Detailed Description	63
6.25 GameScreen Class Reference	63
6.25.1 Detailed Description	64
6.25.2 Member Function Documentation	65
6.25.2.1 calcTopLeftButtonLeft()	65
6.25.2.2 calcTopRightLabelTop()	65
6.25.2.3 OnKeyDown()	65
6.25.2.4 OnKeyUp()	65
6.25.2.5 OnMouseDown()	65
6.25.2.6 OnMouseMove()	66
6.25.2.7 OnMouseScroll()	66
6.25.2.8 OnMouseUp()	66
6.25.2.9 Render()	66
6.25.2.10 Update()	66
6.26 Ground Class Reference	67
6.26.1 Detailed Description	67
6.26.2 Member Function Documentation	67
6.26.2.1 GetMass()	67
6.26.2.2 Render()	68
6.26.2.3 Update()	68
6.27 IDCounter Struct Reference	68
6.27.1 Detailed Description	68
6.28 IKTeekkari Class Reference	69
6.28.1 Detailed Description	69
6.28.2 Member Function Documentation	69
6.28.2.1 Ability()	70
6.28.2.2 OnCollision()	70
6.29 INKUBIOTeekkari Class Reference	70
6.29.1 Detailed Description	71
6.29.2 Member Function Documentation	71
6.29.2.1 Ability()	71
6.30 InputElement Class Reference	71
6.30.1 Detailed Description	72
6.30.2 Member Function Documentation	72
6.30.2.1 OnKeyDown()	72
6.30.2.2 OnTextEntered()	73
6.30.2.3 OnWindowResize()	73
6.30.2.4 Render()	73

6.30.2.5 SetCropArea() [1/2]	73
6.30.2.6 SetCropArea() [2/2]	73
6.30.2.7 SetHeight()	74
6.30.2.8 SetLeft()	74
6.30.2.9 SetOffsetX() [1/2]	74
6.30.2.10 SetOffsetX() [2/2]	74
6.30.2.11 SetOffsetY() [1/2]	74
6.30.2.12 SetOffsetY() [2/2]	74
6.30.2.13 SetPosition()	75
6.30.2.14 SetSize()	75
6.30.2.15 SetTop()	75
6.30.2.16 SetWidth()	75
6.31 KIKTeekkari Class Reference	76
6.31.1 Detailed Description	76
6.31.2 Member Function Documentation	77
6.31.2.1 Ability()	77
6.31.2.2 Update()	77
6.32 Level Struct Reference	77
6.32.1 Detailed Description	78
6.33 ListElement Class Reference	78
6.33.1 Detailed Description	79
6.33.2 Member Function Documentation	79
6.33.2.1 GetElements()	79
6.33.2.2 Hide()	80
6.33.2.3 InsertElement()	80
6.33.2.4 OnMouseMove()	80
6.33.2.5 OnMouseScroll()	80
6.33.2.6 OnWindowResize()	80
6.33.2.7 SetCropArea() [1/2]	81
6.33.2.8 SetCropArea() [2/2]	81
6.33.2.9 SetHeight()	81
6.33.2.10 SetLeft()	81
6.33.2.11 SetOffsetX() [1/2]	81
6.33.2.12 SetOffsetX() [2/2]	82
6.33.2.13 SetOffsetY() [1/2]	82
6.33.2.14 SetOffsetY() [2/2]	82
6.33.2.15 SetPosition()	82
6.33.2.16 SetSize()	82
6.33.2.17 SetTop()	83
6.33.2.18 SetWidth()	83
6.33.2.19 Show()	83
6.34 MainMenu Class Reference	83

6.34.1 Detailed Description	84
6.34.2 Member Function Documentation	84
6.34.2.1 Render()	84
6.35 MessageBox Class Reference	85
6.35.1 Detailed Description	85
6.35.2 Member Function Documentation	85
6.35.2.1 OnKeyDown()	85
6.35.2.2 OnKeyUp()	86
6.35.2.3 OnMouseDown()	86
6.35.2.4 OnMouseScroll()	86
6.35.2.5 OnMouseUp()	86
6.35.2.6 OnTextEntered()	86
6.35.2.7 Render()	87
6.36 MultilineText Class Reference	87
6.36.1 Detailed Description	87
6.36.2 Member Function Documentation	88
6.36.2.1 Render()	88
6.36.2.2 SetText()	88
6.37 Person Class Reference	88
6.37.1 Detailed Description	91
6.37.2 Member Function Documentation	91
6.37.2.1 CheckIntersection() [1/2]	91
6.37.2.2 CheckIntersection() [2/2]	91
6.37.2.3 ContainsCoordinates()	91
6.37.2.4 GetMass()	92
6.37.2.5 GetPhysBodies()	92
6.37.2.6 GetSprites()	92
6.37.2.7 Impulse()	92
6.37.2.8 OnCollision()	92
6.37.2.9 Record()	93
6.37.2.10 Render()	93
6.37.2.11 SetPosition()	93
6.37.2.12 SetRotation()	93
6.37.2.13 SetX()	93
6.37.2.14 SetY()	94
6.37.2.15 Update()	94
6.38 gm::PersonBody Struct Reference	94
6.38.1 Detailed Description	94
6.39 gm::PersonData Struct Reference	95
6.39.1 Detailed Description	95
6.40 gm::PersonFace Struct Reference	95
6.40.1 Detailed Description	95

6.41 ui::pfloat Struct Reference	96
6.41.1 Detailed Description	96
6.42 PhysObject Class Reference	97
6.42.1 Detailed Description	98
6.42.2 Member Function Documentation	98
6.42.2.1 CheckIntersection()	99
6.42.2.2 ContainsCoordinates()	99
6.42.2.3 DealDamage()	99
6.42.2.4 GetMass()	99
6.42.2.5 GetPhysBodies()	100
6.42.2.6 Impulse()	100
6.42.2.7 OnCollision()	100
6.42.2.8 OnDeath()	100
6.42.2.9 SetPosition()	101
6.42.2.10 SetRotation()	101
6.42.2.11 SetX()	101
6.42.2.12 SetY()	101
6.42.2.13 Update()	102
6.43 PhysParticle Class Reference	102
6.43.1 Detailed Description	103
6.43.2 Member Function Documentation	103
6.43.2.1 GetPhysBodies()	103
6.43.2.2 Render()	103
6.43.2.3 Update()	103
6.44 Pickup Class Reference	104
6.44.1 Detailed Description	104
6.44.2 Member Function Documentation	104
6.44.2.1 OnDeath()	104
6.45 Professor Class Reference	105
6.45.1 Detailed Description	105
6.45.2 Member Function Documentation	106
6.45.2.1 Ability()	106
6.45.2.2 Update()	106
6.46 ProfessorParticle Class Reference	106
6.46.1 Detailed Description	107
6.46.2 Member Function Documentation	107
6.46.2.1 GetPhysBodies()	107
6.46.2.2 Render()	108
6.46.2.3 Update()	108
6.47 RenderSystem Class Reference	108
6.47.1 Detailed Description	109
6.47.2 Member Function Documentation	109

6.47.2.1 RenderSprite()	110
6.48 ResourceManager Class Reference	110
6.48.1 Detailed Description	110
6.49 RoundElement Class Reference	111
6.49.1 Detailed Description	111
6.49.2 Member Function Documentation	111
6.49.2.1 isInside()	112
6.50 RoundIcon Class Reference	112
6.50.1 Detailed Description	112
6.50.2 Member Function Documentation	113
6.50.2.1 Render()	113
6.51 Screen Class Reference	113
6.51.1 Detailed Description	114
6.51.2 Member Function Documentation	114
6.51.2.1 calcMessageBoxButtonLeft()	115
6.51.2.2 generateMessageBoxButton()	115
6.51.2.3 OnKeyDown()	115
6.51.2.4 OnKeyUp()	115
6.51.2.5 OnMouseDown()	115
6.51.2.6 OnMouseMove()	116
6.51.2.7 OnMouseScroll()	116
6.51.2.8 OnMouseUp()	116
6.51.2.9 OnTextEntered()	116
6.51.2.10 Render()	116
6.51.2.11 Update()	117
6.52 SIKTeekkari Class Reference	117
6.52.1 Detailed Description	118
6.52.2 Member Function Documentation	118
6.52.2.1 Ability()	118
6.52.2.2 Render()	118
6.52.2.3 Update()	118
6.53 Teekkari Class Reference	119
6.53.1 Detailed Description	120
6.53.2 Member Function Documentation	120
6.53.2.1 OnDeath()	120
6.53.2.2 OnMouseDown()	120
6.53.2.3 Update()	120
6.54 TEFYTeekkari Class Reference	121
6.54.1 Detailed Description	121
6.54.2 Member Function Documentation	122
6.54.2.1 Ability()	122
6.54.2.2 Render()	122

6.54.2.3 Update()	122
6.55 Terrain Class Reference	122
6.55.1 Detailed Description	123
6.55.2 Member Function Documentation	123
6.55.2.1 DealDamage()	123
6.55.2.2 GetMass()	123
6.56 TextElement Class Reference	124
6.56.1 Detailed Description	124
6.56.2 Member Function Documentation	124
6.56.2.1 Render()	125
6.57 TextLine Class Reference	125
6.57.1 Detailed Description	125
6.57.2 Member Function Documentation	125
6.57.2.1 Render()	126
6.58 TextParticle Class Reference	126
6.58.1 Detailed Description	127
6.58.2 Member Function Documentation	127
6.58.2.1 GetPhysBodies()	127
6.58.2.2 Render()	127
6.58.2.3 Update()	127
6.59 ph::tfloat Struct Reference	128
6.59.1 Detailed Description	128
6.60 TIKTeekkari Class Reference	129
6.60.1 Detailed Description	129
6.60.2 Member Function Documentation	129
6.60.2.1 Ability()	129
6.61 Tnt Class Reference	130
6.61.1 Detailed Description	130
6.61.2 Member Function Documentation	130
6.61.2.1 OnDeath()	130
6.62 TUTATeekkari Class Reference	131
6.62.1 Detailed Description	131
6.62.2 Member Function Documentation	132
6.62.2.1 Ability()	132
6.62.2.2 Render()	132
6.62.2.3 Update()	132
6.63 UpdateListener Class Reference	132
6.63.1 Detailed Description	133
6.63.2 Member Function Documentation	133
6.63.2.1 OnKeyDown()	133
6.63.2.2 OnMouseDown()	133
6.63.2.3 OnMouseMove()	133

6.63.2.4 OnMouseScroll()	134
6.63.2.5 OnMouseUp()	134
6.63.2.6 Render()	134
6.63.2.7 Update()	134
7 File Documentation	135
7.1 Application.hpp	135
7.2 deprecated.hpp	136
7.3 AudioSystem.hpp	136
7.4 FileManager.hpp	136
7.5 RandomGen.hpp	137
7.6 RenderSystem.hpp	138
7.7 ResourceManager.hpp	139
7.8 Resources.hpp	140
7.9 Beer.hpp	144
7.10 Block.hpp	145
7.11 Camera.hpp	146
7.12 Cannon.hpp	146
7.13 Editor.hpp	147
7.14 Effect.hpp	148
7.15 Fuksi.hpp	148
7.16 Game.hpp	149
7.17 GameObject.hpp	151
7.18 GameObjectTypes.hpp	152
7.19 Ground.hpp	155
7.20 Level.hpp	156
7.21 ParticleEffect.hpp	156
7.22 Person.hpp	158
7.23 Physics.hpp	160
7.24 PhysObject.hpp	161
7.25 Pickup.hpp	162
7.26 Teekkari.hpp	163
7.27 Terrain.hpp	172
7.28 Tnt.hpp	172
7.29 GameScreen.hpp	173
7.30 MainMenu.hpp	176
7.31 Screen.hpp	177
7.32 Button.hpp	178
7.33 ColoredElement.hpp	179
7.34 DivElement.hpp	179
7.35 Element.hpp	180
7.36 InputElement.hpp	182

7.37 ListElement.hpp	183
7.38 MessageBox.hpp	184
7.39 MultilineText.hpp	185
7.40 RoundElement.hpp	185
7.41 RoundIcon.hpp	185
7.42 TextElement.hpp	186
7.43 TextLine.hpp	187
7.44 UIConstants.hpp	187
7.45 UpdateListener.hpp	188

Chapter 1

Namespace Index

1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

gm	All types and properties of GameObjects are stored in this namespace	11
ph	All game related constants are stored here	13
rng	Namespace for random generator	16
ui	Namespace for UI related constants and structs	16

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

Application	24
AudioSystem	25
b2ContactListener	
Game	53
Editor	41
gm::BlockData	29
gm::BlockMaterialData	30
gm::BlockShapeData	30
Camera	32
ui::CropArea	36
FileManager	51
gm::GameObjectData	62
IDCounter	68
Level	77
gm::PersonBody	94
gm::PersonData	95
gm::PersonFace	95
ui::pfloat	96
RenderSystem	108
ResourceManager	110
ph::tfloat	128
UpdateListener	132
Element	45
ColoredElement	35
DivElement	37
InputElement	71
ListElement	78
MessageBox	85
TextElement	124
Button	31
MultilineText	87
TextLine	125
RoundElement	111
RoundIcon	112
Game	53

GameObject	58
AbilityIntegral	21
Cannon	33
Effect	44
PhysObject	97
AbilityCow	19
AbilityWrench	22
Block	26
Beer	25
Pickup	104
Terrain	122
Tnt	130
Ground	67
Person	88
Fuksi	52
Teekkari	119
IKTeekkari	69
INKUBIOTeekkari	70
KIKTeekkari	76
Professor	105
SIKTeekkari	117
TEFYTeekkari	121
TIKTeekkari	129
TUTATeekkari	131
PhysParticle	102
TextParticle	126
ProfessorParticle	106
Screen	113
GameScreen	63
MainMenu	83

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AbilityCow	Class for cow ability of an inkubioteekkari. Spawns a cow	19
AbilityIntegral	Class for the integral ability of a professor	21
AbilityWrench	Class for wrench ability of an ikteekkari. Spawns wrenches	22
Application	The top level object of an instance	24
AudioSystem	Framework class for playing sound effects using SoundIDs	25
Beer	A block that deals minus points when destroyed	25
Block	A Block is a single body physics object with a shape and a material, that can give points when broken	26
gm::BlockData	Struct for block's data	29
gm::BlockMaterialData	Struct for Block material data	30
gm::BlockShapeData	Struct for block shape data	30
Button	Class for different buttons	31
Camera	Struct for camera	32
Cannon	Projectile (teekkari) launcher	33
ColoredElement	Simple element with a background color	35
ui::CropArea	Sturc for determining the area in which a shape or an elemen consisting of shapes should be rendered	36
DivElement	Element for managing a large number of elements	37
Editor	Class for the game editor	41

Effect	Effects are visible objects that don't have physical effects	44
Element	Base class for elements	45
FileManager	Framework class for loading and saving data	51
Fuksi	Class for enemies	52
Game	Game class that manages all gameobjects and implements majority of the gamelogic	53
GameObject	Base class for GameObjects	58
gm::GameObjectData	Struct to save objects to file	62
GameScreen	Screen class for the game and editor	63
Ground	Ground class	67
IDCounter	ID-counter for gameobjects	68
IKTeekkari	Class for civil engineering student (IKteekkari)	69
INKUBIOteekkari	Class for bioinformation technology student (INKUBIOteekkari)	70
InputElement	Element that allows user to give input as a single line text	71
KIKTeekkari	Class for mechanical engineering student (KIKteekkari)	76
Level	A struct defining the initial state of all objects at the start of a game	77
ListElement	List of elements that can be scrolled	78
MainMenu	Game 's main menu	83
MessageBox	Simple base element for a message box	85
MultilineText	Element that can contain multiple lains of text	87
Person	Physics ragdoll that can be used for humanlike objects	88
gm::PersonBody	Struct for body of a person	94
gm::PersonData	Struct for all data needed for a person	95
gm::PersonFace	Struct for face and sound of a Teekkari or Fuksi	95
ui::pfloat	Struct for handling UI measurements in units that are relative to window height or width	96
PhysObject	Class for objects that have one or more rigidbodies. Can be affected with forces and other PhysObjects	97
PhysParticle	Particle class with physics	102
Pickup	A block that gives a teekkari to the player when broken	104
Professor	Class for the professor	105

ProfessorParticle	
Special particle that moves in stopped time	106
RenderSystem	
Framework class for drawing sprites and basic shapes with relative or absolute units	108
ResourceManager	
Framework class for managing and indexing all resources	110
RoundElement	
Base calss for elements with a round hit box	111
RoundIcon	
Element for showing icons with a round hit box	112
Screen	
Base class for screens	113
SIKTeekkari	
Class for electrical engineering student (SIKteekkari)	117
Teekkari	
Class for the projectiles of the game	119
TEFYTeekkari	
Class for physics student (TEFYTeekkari)	121
Terrain	
An immovable, indestructible block	122
TextElement	
Base class for elements containing text	124
TextLine	
Element for a single text line	125
TextParticle	
Particle class for texts	126
ph::tfloat	
A struct to help with interpolating	128
TIKTeekkari	
Class for computer science student (TIKteekkari)	129
Tnt	
A TNT block that explodes	130
TUTATeekkari	
Class for industrial engineering student (TUTAtteekkari)	131
UpdateListener	
A base class of an update handler	132

Chapter 4

File Index

4.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

Application.hpp	135
deprecated.hpp	136
AudioSystem.hpp	136
FileManager.hpp	136
RandomGen.hpp	137
RenderSystem.hpp	138
ResourceManager.hpp	139
Resources.hpp	140
Beer.hpp	144
Block.hpp	145
Camera.hpp	146
Cannon.hpp	146
Editor.hpp	147
Effect.hpp	148
Fuksi.hpp	148
Game.hpp	149
GameObject.hpp	151
GameObjectTypes.hpp	152
Ground.hpp	155
Level.hpp	156
ParticleEffect.hpp	156
Person.hpp	158
Physics.hpp	160
PhysObject.hpp	161
Pickup.hpp	162
Teekkari.hpp	163
Terrain.hpp	172
Tnt.hpp	172
GameScreen.hpp	173
MainMenu.hpp	176
Screen.hpp	177
Button.hpp	178
ColoredElement.hpp	179
DivElement.hpp	179
Element.hpp	180

InputElement.hpp	182
ListElement.hpp	183
MessageBox.hpp	184
MultilineText.hpp	185
RoundElement.hpp	185
RoundIcon.hpp	185
TextElement.hpp	186
TextLine.hpp	187
UIConstants.hpp	187
UpdateListener.hpp	188

Chapter 5

Namespace Documentation

5.1 gm Namespace Reference

All types and properties of GameObjects are stored in this namespace.

Classes

- struct [BlockData](#)
Struct for block's data.
- struct [BlockMaterialData](#)
Struct for [Block](#) material data.
- struct [BlockShapeData](#)
Struct for block shape data.
- struct [GameObjectData](#)
Struct to save objects to file.
- struct [PersonBody](#)
Struct for body of a person.
- struct [PersonData](#)
Struct for all data needed for a person.
- struct [PersonFace](#)
Struct for face and sound of a [Teekkari](#) or [Fuksi](#).

Enumerations

- enum [GameObjectGroup](#) {
 background , **block** , **teekkari** , **effect** ,
 ground }
Groups for gameobjects.

- enum [GameObjectType](#) {
 terrain1x1 , background_tree1 , background_tree2 , background_lamp_pole ,
 background_bench , background_person1 , background_person2 , background_person3 ,
 block_wood1x1 , block_metal1x1 , block_glass1x1 , block_plastic1x1 ,
 block_rubber1x1 , block_concrete1x1 , block_wood2x1 , block_metal2x1 ,
 block_glass2x1 , block_plastic2x1 , block_rubber2x1 , block_concrete2x1 ,
 block_wood2x2 , block_metal2x2 , block_glass2x2 , block_plastic2x2 ,
 block_rubber2x2 , block_concrete2x2 , ball_wood , ball_metal ,
 ball_glass , ball_plastic , ball_rubber , ball_concrete ,
 plank_wood , plank_metal , plank_glass , plank_plastic ,
 plank_rubber , plank_concrete , thickplank_wood , thickplank_metal ,
 thickplank_glass , thickplank_plastic , thickplank_rubber , thickplank_concrete ,
 prop_beer , prop_beer_can , prop_chair , prop_table ,
 prop_sofa2x1 , prop_tnt , pickup_ik , pickup_sik ,
 pickup_tefy , pickup_tuta , pickup_tik , pickup_inkubio ,
 pickup_kik , pickup_professor , cannon , teekkari_ik ,
 teekkari_sik , teekkari_tefy , teekkari_tuta , teekkari_tik ,
 teekkari_inkubio , teekkari_kik , teekkari_professor , fuksi ,
 phys_particle , professor_particle , anim_effect , ability_cow ,
 ability_wrench , ability_integral , ground_obj }
A unique identifier defining the type of [GameObject](#). All GameObjects should be spawnable without extra info.
- enum [BlockMaterial](#) {
 wood , metal , glass , plastic ,
 rubber , concrete }
[Block](#) material properties.
- enum [BlockShape](#) {
 block_1x1 , block_2x1 , block_2x2 , block_ball ,
 block_plank , block_thickplank , block_bottle , block_can }
[Block](#) shape properties.

Functions

- int **GetObjectGroup** ([GameObjectType](#))
Get the desired object group based on a [GameObjectType](#).
- int **GetObjectScore** ([GameObjectType](#) type)
Get the object score if broken, or 0 if not applicable.
- std::unique_ptr< [GameObject](#) > **IDToObject** ([Game](#) &game, [GameObjectType](#) type, float x, float y, float rot)
Construct a child class based on [GameObjectType](#).
- [PersonData](#) **RandomTeekkari** ([GameObjectType](#) type)
Return a random teekkari from a guild based on [GameObjectType](#).
- [PersonData](#) **RandomFuksi** ()
Return a random fuksi.
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **CreateShape1x1** ()
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **CreateShape2x1** ()
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **CreateShape2x2** ()
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **CreateShapeBall** ()
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **CreateShapePlank** ()
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **CreateShapeThickPlank** ()
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **CreateShapeBottle** ()
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **CreateShapeCan** ()

Variables

- const int **objectGroupSize** = 100000000
- const std::vector< [PersonFace](#) > **teekkariHeads**
List of teekkari heads to choose from.
- const std::vector< [PersonFace](#) > **teekkariHeads_s**
List of teekkari heads with a different cap, because... well this is a really dumb way to accomplish this.
- const std::vector< [PersonFace](#) > **fuksiHeads**
List of fuksi heads to choose from.
- const std::unordered_map< [GameObjectType](#), [PersonBody](#) > **teekkariBodies**
Lookup for teekkari bodies.
- const std::vector< [gm::PersonBody](#) > **fuksiBodies**
List of fuksi bodies.
- const std::vector< [gm::GameObjectType](#) > **teekkaris**
List of all teekkaris.
- const std::unordered_map< [gm::GameObjectType](#), [gm::GameObjectType](#) > **pickupLookup**
Lookup from pickups to teekkaris.
- const std::map< [GameObjectType](#), [BlockData](#) > **blockTypes**
Ordered lookup for all types of blocks.
- const std::unordered_map< [BlockMaterial](#), [BlockMaterialData](#) > **materialProperties**
Lookup for all block materials.
- const std::unordered_map< [BlockShape](#), [BlockShapeData](#) > **shapeProperties**
Lookup for all block shapes.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

All types and properties of GameObjects are stored in this namespace.

5.2 ph Namespace Reference

All game related constants are stored here.

Classes

- struct [tfloat](#)
A struct to help with interpolating.

Functions

- float **angToRot** (float ang)
Convert from Box2D angle (radians) to SFML rotation (degrees)
- float **rotToAng** (float rot)
Convert from SFML rotation (degrees) to Box2D angle (radians)
- sf::Vector2f **rotateVector** (float x, float y, float rot)
Rotate a 2D vector counterclockwise by rot degrees.

Variables

- const float **fullscreenPlayArea** = 50.0F
Width of the area seen by a camera at zoom = 1.0F.
- const float **lightningEnergy** = 800000.0F
Energy of a lightning, determines how many blocks it can destroy.
- const float **electricityJumpGap** = 1.0F
The maximum gap that electricity can jump between metal blocks.
- const float **groundThickness** = 20.0F
Thickness of the ground. More ground than this will not be visible at the lowest camera position.
- const float **cameraUpperBound** = 50.0F
Highest coordinate visible.
- const float **groundMass** = 100.0F
Mass of the ground object to use in calculating damage.
- const sf::Color **groundColor** = {98, 122, 31}
Color of the ground.
- const float **gravity** = 9.81F
The magnitude of gravity.
- const int **velocityIters** = 8
Number of velocity iterations per b2World.Step()
- const int **positionIters** = 3
Number of position iterations per b2World.Step()

- const float **timestep** = 0.02F
Update is called at a rate of 1/timestep. b2World also uses this as a fixed time step.
- const float **explosionDecay** = 0.69314718F
*The decay factor lambda in exponential decay ($Nt = N0 * e^{(-lambda * t)}$)*
- const float **collisionTreshold** = 12.0F
Impulses below this treshold don't call [PhysObject](#) OnCollision.
- const float **damageTreshold** = 30.0F
Impulses below this don't cause damage.
- const float **soundCooldown** = 0.1F
The minimum amount of time to wait between hitsounds.
- const float **damageScaling** = 0.18F
A scaling factor applied to velocity when determining damage.
- const float **particleFadeTime** = 0.5F
A particle will fade before despawning, start fading f seconds before despawn.
- const float **cannonMaxForce** = 5000
Force of a cannon shot at maximum force.
- const float **cannonX** = -20
The position of the cannon in the level.
- const float **personHeight** = 1.8F
Total height of a [Teekkari](#) or [Fuksi](#) when standing upright.
- const float **personMass** = 200.0F
Total mass of a [Teekkari](#) or [Fuksi](#).
- const float **teekkariHP** = 8000
HP of a [Teekkari](#).
- const float **fuksiHP** = 200
HP of a [Fuksi](#).
- const int **fuksiScore** = 4000
Score from a [Fuksi](#).

- `const int teekkariScore = 12000`
Score from not using a [Teekkari](#).
- `const float pi = 3.141592741F`
Mathematical constant pi (with max precision that float allows)
- `const float inf = std::numeric_limits<float>::infinity()`

5.2.1 Detailed Description

All game related constants are stored here.

Definition of world coordinates: The UI is defined in percentage coordinates relative to screen size using custom floats called pfloats. They were implemented by request from Ilari, based on the similar vw vh units in cascading style sheets

This means that a sprite of size 20 VW, 20 VH will be 20% of the screen width, and 20% of the screen height. This means, that despite what the size might suggest, it's shape isn't necessarily square. It is dependent on the screen aspect ratio

For most gameplay purposes however, it is important that a circle is a circle and not an oval despite what aspect ratio we are using. For this purpose, [RenderSystem](#) allows drawing sprites using either relative coordinates, or absolute coordinates (meters) These are represented by the aforementioned pfloat, and also a physics counterpart tfloat

A pfloat (percent float) has a value, and associated flag for either window width or window height

A tfloat (time float) has a previous and a current value (f0 and f1). All active modifications to it (including tfloat = tfloat assignment) always modify the current value. It also has a method Record that stores the current value to its previous (f1 => f0) This is used by [RenderSystem](#) for interpolating positions in between physics updates.

Both pfloats and tfloats can basically be used just like floats. In fact, absolutely nothing will break whether they're used or not. Object movement might simply have some stuttering.

Back to screen independent units. Since the game will also use a camera for panning, zooming etc. meters only have meaning relative to the definition of the camera. As such let us define the world, and the camera like this:

A [Camera](#) at fullscreen zoom (zoom = 1F), will see an area that is 50 meters wide around the origin.

This is defined in the constant fullscreenPlayArea. 50 meters was chosen based on Box2D's documentation of units. Based on this definition, we can define objects in meters, such as a [Teekkari](#) as 1.8 meters tall, and a box as 2 meters tall. Their distance can be 5.89 meters, and [Teekkari](#)'s position can be (-9.3, 15.05) These definitions can be directly used in Box2D, and they can be directly rendered with [RenderSystem](#).

So for example, a camera that is zoomed in by a factor of two (zoom = 0.5F) will see an area that is 25 meters wide around it.

Since camera will always draw to the full area of our target window, the shape of the camera must always be the same shape as our window or sprite shapes get distorted. This means that the height in meters that our camera sees depends on the window aspect ratio. For example, with a 1:1 aspect ratio, a fullscreen camera will see an area that is 50m x 50m. With aspect ratio 16:9, the same camera will see an area that is 50m x 28m.

The "size" of the world can be changed simply by changing the fullscreenPlayArea constant, without modifying the [RenderSystem](#) or definitions of object sizes, gravity or anything else.

Alternatively, the constant could be removed altogether, and instead the camera zoom parameter given in meters.

5.3 rng Namespace Reference

Namespace for random generator.

Functions

- void **InitializeRng** ()
Initialize randomgenerator.
- unsigned int **RandomInt** (unsigned int min=0, int max=std::numeric_limits< unsigned int >::max())
Get int in range [min, max] (inclusive)
- float **RandomF** ()
Get random float between 0.0F and 1.0F.

Variables

- std::mt19937 **engine**

5.3.1 Detailed Description

Namespace for random generator.

5.4 ui Namespace Reference

Namespace for UI related constants and structs.

Classes

- struct [CropArea](#)
a sturc for determining the area in which a shape or an elemen consisting of shapes should be rendered
- struct [pfloat](#)
a struct for handling UI measurements in units that are relative to window height or width

Enumerations

- enum **TextAlign** { **left** , **center** , **right** }

Functions

- **ui::pfloat operator%** (const float &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator%** (const int &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator%** (const double &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator*** (const float &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator*** (const int &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator*** (const double &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator/** (const float &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator/** (const int &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator/** (const double &ff, const **ui::pfloat** &pp)
- **ui::pfloat operator*** (const **ui::pfloat** &pp, const float &ff)
- **ui::pfloat operator*** (const **ui::pfloat** &pp, const int &ff)
- **ui::pfloat operator*** (const **ui::pfloat** &pp, const double &ff)
- **ui::pfloat operator/** (const **ui::pfloat** &pp, const float &ff)
- **ui::pfloat operator/** (const **ui::pfloat** &pp, const int &ff)
- **ui::pfloat operator/** (const **ui::pfloat** &pp, const double &ff)
- **float toVHFloat** (const **pfloat** &p)
convert a pfloat into a raw floating point value that is relative to window height
- **float toVWFloat** (const **pfloat** &p)
convert a pfloat into a raw floating point value that is relative to window width
- **CropArea combineCropAreas** (const **CropArea** &a, const **CropArea** &b)
combine two crop areas that fits inside both of the original crop areas

Variables

- const std::string **appName** = "AngryTeekkari"
- const std::string **appVersion** = "beta 3.7"
- const unsigned int **appMinWidth** = 400
- const unsigned int **appMinHeight** = 400
- const unsigned int **targetFramerate** = 180
- const float **targetFrametime** = 1.0F / targetFramerate
- const sf::Color **textColor** = {0, 0, 0}
- const sf::Color **buttonTextColor** = {0, 0, 0}
- const sf::Color **backgroundColor** = {255, 255, 255}
- const sf::Color **backgroundColor2** = {221, 221, 221}
- const sf::Color **buttonBackgroundColor** = {204, 204, 204}
- const sf::Color **messageBoxBackgroundColor** = {0, 0, 0, 100}
- const sf::Color **messageBoxColor** = {255, 255, 255}
- const sf::Color **highlightColor** = {200, 200, 255}
- const sf::Color **deactivatedButtonBackgroundColor** = {150, 150, 150}
- const sf::Color **inputBackgroundColor** = {204, 204, 204}
- const sf::Color **inputCaretColor** = {0, 0, 0}
- const FontID **defaultFont** = FontID::source_serif
- const FontID **defaultMonospaceFont** = FontID::consolas
- const float **defaultAbsoluteFontSize** = 16.0F
- const **ui::pfloat** **defaultFontSize** = (100 * defaultAbsoluteFontSize / 1080) VH
- float **windowWidth**
- float **windowHeight**
- float **aspectRatio**

5.4.1 Detailed Description

Namespace for UI related constants and structs.

Chapter 6

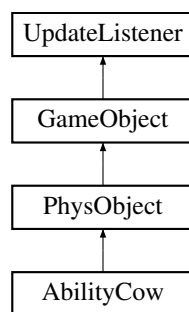
Class Documentation

6.1 AbilityCow Class Reference

Class for cow ability of an inkubioteekkari. Spawns a cow.

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbilityCow:



Public Member Functions

- **AbilityCow** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the object. Pure virtual function.
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Update this GameObjects position to reflect the state in the box2d world.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [OnDeath](#) ()
This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.

Protected Attributes

- float **creationTime_**

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Class for cow ability of an inkubioteekkari. Spawns a cow.

6.1.2 Member Function Documentation

6.1.2.1 OnDeath()

```
virtual void AbilityCow::OnDeath ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.1.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void AbilityCow::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the object. Pure virtual function.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.1.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void AbilityCow::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Update this GameObjects position to reflect the state in the box2d world.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

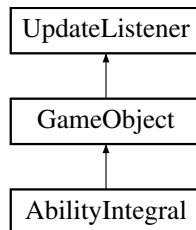
- Teekkari.hpp

6.2 AbilityIntegral Class Reference

Class for the integral ability of a professor.

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbilityIntegral:



Public Member Functions

- **AbilityIntegral** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the object. Pure virtual function.
- virtual void **Update** ()

Protected Member Functions

- float **GetRealTime** ()

Protected Attributes

- int **updCount_** = 0
- float **creationTime_**
- b2PolygonShape **hitShape_**
- float **height_** = 2.0F
- float **width_** = 5.15625F

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Class for the integral ability of a professor.

6.2.2 Member Function Documentation

6.2.2.1 Render()

```
virtual void AbilityIntegral::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the object. Pure virtual function.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.2.2.2 Update()

```
virtual void AbilityIntegral::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

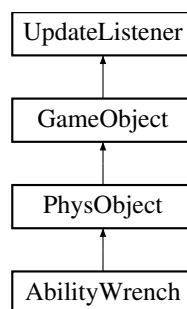
- [Teekkari.hpp](#)

6.3 AbilityWrench Class Reference

Class for wrench ability of an ikteekkari. Spawns wrenches.

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for AbilityWrench:



Public Member Functions

- **AbilityWrench** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the object. Pure virtual function.
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Update this GameObjects position to reflect the state in the box2d world.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [OnDeath](#) ()
This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.
- virtual void [OnCollision](#) (const b2Vec2 &velocity, [PhysObject](#) &other, const b2Contact &contact)
OnCollision is called when this [PhysObject](#) collides with another [PhysObject](#).

Protected Attributes

- float [creationTime](#)_

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Class for wrench ability of an ikteekkari. Spawns wrenches.

6.3.2 Member Function Documentation

6.3.2.1 OnCollision()

```
virtual void AbilityWrench::OnCollision (
    const b2Vec2 & relativeVelocity,
    PhysObject & other,
    const b2Contact & contact ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

OnCollision is called when this [PhysObject](#) collides with another [PhysObject](#).

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.3.2.2 OnDeath()

```
virtual void AbilityWrench::OnDeath ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.3.2.3 Render()

```
virtual void AbilityWrench::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the object. Pure virtual function.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.3.2.4 Update()

```
virtual void AbilityWrench::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Update this GameObjects position to reflect the state in the box2d world.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Teekkari.hpp

6.4 Application Class Reference

The top level object of an instance.

```
#include <Application.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- **Application ()**
Construct a fullscreen application and activate the first screen.
- bool **Loop ()**
[Game](#), event and renderloop.
- void **TransitionTo** (std::unique_ptr< [Screen](#) >)
Transition to screen, and make it active. The old screen is destroyed.
- void **Resize** (unsigned int width, unsigned int height)
Resize the window.
- void **Fullscreen ()**
Go fullscreen.
- void **Exit ()**
Close the application.
- float **GetAspectRatio ()** const
Get aspectratio.
- float **GetWindowWidth ()** const
Get window width.
- float **GetWindowHeight ()** const
Get window height.
- bool **IsFullScreen ()** const
Get if it is Fullscreen.
- [AudioSystem](#) & **GetAudioSystem ()**
Get explicit access to Audiosystem.
- const [FileManager](#) & **GetFileManager ()** const
Get explicit access to Filemanager.
- const [RenderSystem](#) & **GetRenderSystem ()** const
Get explicit access to [RenderSystem](#).
- const [ResourceManager](#) & **GetResourceManager ()** const
Get explicit access to RescourceManager.

6.4.1 Detailed Description

The top level object of an instance.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Application.hpp

6.5 AudioSystem Class Reference

Framework class for playing sound effects using SoundIDs.

```
#include <AudioSystem.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- **AudioSystem** ([ResourceManager](#) &resourceManager)
Construct an [AudioSystem](#) that queries sounds from this [ResourceManager](#).
- void **PlaySound** (SoundID id, float volume=1.0F)
Play the sound specified by SoundID at volume [0-1].
- void **SetGlobalVolume** (float volume)
Set the global volume multiplier for sound effects [0-1].

6.5.1 Detailed Description

Framework class for playing sound effects using SoundIDs.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

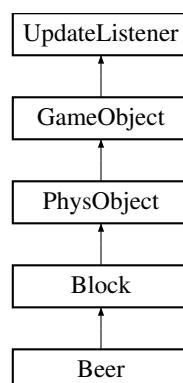
- AudioSystem.hpp

6.6 Beer Class Reference

A block that deals minus points when destroyed.

```
#include <Beer.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Beer:



Public Member Functions

- **Beer** ([Game](#) &game, [gm::GameObjectType](#) type, float x, float y, float rot)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [OnDeath](#) ()
Method to be called on death. Destroys itself and causes minus points.

Additional Inherited Members

6.6.1 Detailed Description

A block that deals minus points when destroyed.

6.6.2 Member Function Documentation

6.6.2.1 OnDeath()

```
virtual void Beer::OnDeath ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Method to be called on death. Destroys itself and causes minus points.

Reimplemented from [Block](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

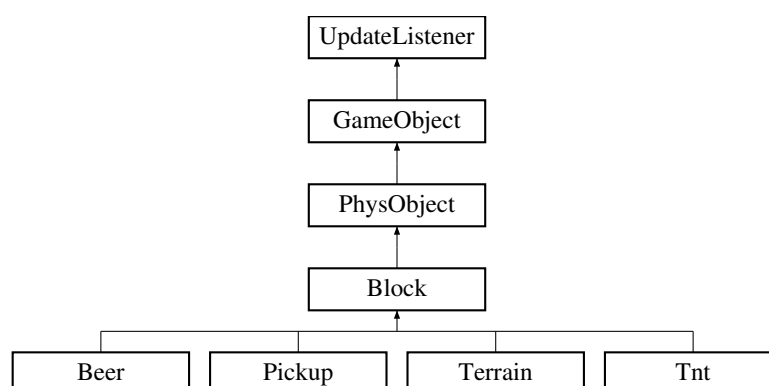
- Beer.hpp

6.7 Block Class Reference

A [Block](#) is a single body physics object with a shape and a material, that can give points when broken.

```
#include <Block.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Block:



Public Member Functions

- **Block** ([Game](#) &game, [gm::GameObjectType](#) type, float x, float y, float rot)
Construct a [Block](#) identified by this [GameObjectType](#). It is assumed the type is a valid block.
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Render this block.
- virtual void **OnCollision** (const [b2Vec2](#) &velocity, [PhysObject](#) &other, const [b2Contact](#) &contact)
Do additional things when colliding.
- virtual [std::vector](#)< [sf::Sprite](#) > **GetSprites** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Get all sprites of a block.
- virtual bool **CheckIntersection** ([sf::Sprite](#) s, const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Check intersection with another sprite.
- virtual [std::vector](#)< [b2Body](#) * > **GetPhysBodies** ()
Get b2bodies.
- virtual bool **CheckIntersection** ([b2Body](#) *other)
Check intersection with other b2body.
- const [gm::BlockMaterial](#) **GetBlockMaterial** () const
Get block material.
- bool **ElectricityCheck** ([Block](#) &block)
Check if electricity can flow from another block to this block.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **OnDeath** ()
This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.

Protected Attributes

- [gm::BlockData](#) **blockData_**
- [gm::BlockShapeData](#) **shapeData_**
- [gm::BlockMaterialData](#) **materialData_**
- float **lastHitSound_** = 0.0F

6.7.1 Detailed Description

A [Block](#) is a single body physics object with a shape and a material, that can give points when broken.

6.7.2 Member Function Documentation

6.7.2.1 CheckIntersection() [1/2]

```
virtual bool Block::CheckIntersection (
    b2Body * other ) [virtual]
```

Check intersection with other b2body.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.7.2.2 CheckIntersection() [2/2]

```
virtual bool Block::CheckIntersection (
    sf::Sprite s,
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Check intersection with another sprite.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

6.7.2.3 GetPhysBodies()

```
virtual std::vector< b2Body * > Block::GetPhysBodies ( ) [virtual]
```

Get b2bodies.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.7.2.4 GetSprites()

```
virtual std::vector< sf::Sprite > Block::GetSprites (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Get all sprites of a block.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

6.7.2.5 OnCollision()

```
virtual void Block::OnCollision (
    const b2Vec2 & velocity,
    PhysObject & other,
    const b2Contact & contact ) [virtual]
```

Do additional things when colliding.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.7.2.6 OnDeath()

```
virtual void Block::OnDeath ( ) [protected], [virtual]
```

This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Beer](#), [Pickup](#), and [Tnt](#).

6.7.2.7 Render()

```
virtual void Block::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Render this block.

Implements [GameObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Block.hpp](#)

6.8 gm::BlockData Struct Reference

Struct for block's data.

```
#include <GameObjectTypes.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- std::string **blockName**
- SpriteID **sprite**
- [BlockMaterial](#) **material**
- [BlockShape](#) **shape**

6.8.1 Detailed Description

Struct for block's data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [GameObjectTypes.hpp](#)

6.9 gm::BlockMaterialData Struct Reference

Struct for [Block](#) material data.

```
#include <GameObjectTypes.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- [BlockMaterial](#) **material**
- float **density**
- float **friction**
- float **restitution**
- float **hpMassRatio**
- float **pointsPerMass**
- SoundID **hitSound**
- SoundID **breakSound**
- SpriteID **particle**

6.9.1 Detailed Description

Struct for [Block](#) material data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [GameObjectTypes.hpp](#)

6.10 gm::BlockShapeData Struct Reference

Struct for block shape data.

```
#include <GameObjectTypes.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- [BlockShape](#) **shape**
- float **volume**
- float **height**
- std::shared_ptr< b2Shape > **b2shape**
- SpriteID **halfHPSprite**
- SpriteID **lowHPSprite**

6.10.1 Detailed Description

Struct for block shape data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

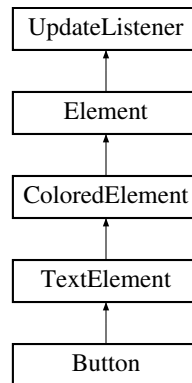
- [GameObjectTypes.hpp](#)

6.11 Button Class Reference

Class for different buttons.

```
#include <Button.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Button:



Public Member Functions

- **Button** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width)
- **Button** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width, const std::function< void()> mouseDownHandler)
- void **Deactivate** ()
deactivate the button so it can't be pressed
- void **Activate** ()
activate the button so it can be pressed again
- void **SetDeactivatedBackgroundColor** (const sf::Color &c)
- void **SetDeactivatedBackgroundColor** ()
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &)
- virtual void [ExecuteOnMouseDown](#) ()
execute mouse down handler and do other things that should be done when mouse down occurs
- virtual bool [OnMouseUp](#) (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)

Additional Inherited Members

6.11.1 Detailed Description

Class for different buttons.

6.11.2 Member Function Documentation

6.11.2.1 ExecuteOnMouseDown()

```
virtual void Button::ExecuteOnMouseDown ( ) [virtual]
```

execute mouse down handler and do other things that should be done when mouse down occurs

screen calls this after setting focus for the element if OnMouseDown returned true

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.11.2.2 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool Button::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.11.2.3 Render()

```
virtual void Button::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [TextElement](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Button.hpp

6.12 Camera Struct Reference

Struct for camera.

```
#include <Camera.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- void **SetFullscreen** ()
Set camera at fullscreen zoom, and at the center of the world.

Public Attributes

- float **x** = 0
Camera x coordinate.
- float **y** = 0
Camera y coordinate.
- float **rot** = 0
Camera rotation.
- float **zoom** = 1
Camera zoom.

6.12.1 Detailed Description

Struct for camera.

A camera can be moved and zoomed, and can be used to translate object positions. A [Camera](#) has a position in world space, and a zoom. $\text{zoom} < 1$ means zooming in, $\text{zoom} > 1$ means zooming out. $\text{zoom} = 1$ is fullscreen.

As per the definition in [gameplay/Physics.hpp](#), a camera at fullscreen zoom will see an area that is 50 meters wide.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

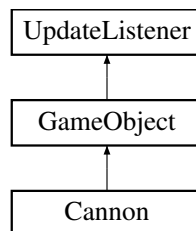
- Camera.hpp

6.13 Cannon Class Reference

Projectile (teekkari) launcher.

```
#include <Cannon.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Cannon:



Public Member Functions

- **Cannon** ([Game](#) &game, [gm::GameObjectType](#) type, float x, float y, float rot)
Construct a catapult at this position facing right.
- virtual **~Cannon** ()
Destroy underlying rigidbodies with `b2dWorld.DestroyBody()`
- virtual void **Update** ()
Update this GameObjects position to reflect the state in the box2d world.
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Render the cannon.
- virtual bool **OnMouseMove** (float xw, float yh)
Receive mouse events from the user.
- virtual bool **OnMouseDown** (const sf::Mouse::Button &e, float x, float y)
Receive mouse events from the user.
- virtual bool **OnMouseUp** (const sf::Mouse::Button &e, float x, float y)
Receive mouse events from the user.

Additional Inherited Members

6.13.1 Detailed Description

Projectile (teekkari) launcher.

A [Cannon](#) always aims at the mouse cursor. The launch force is based on cursor distance to the cannon

6.13.2 Member Function Documentation

6.13.2.1 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool Cannon::OnMouseDown (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & e,
    float x,
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.13.2.2 OnMouseMove()

```
virtual bool Cannon::OnMouseMove (
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.13.2.3 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool Cannon::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & e,
    float x,
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.13.2.4 Render()

```
virtual void Cannon::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Render the cannon.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.13.2.5 Update()

```
virtual void Cannon::Update ( ) [virtual]
```

Update this GameObjects position to reflect the state in the box2d world.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

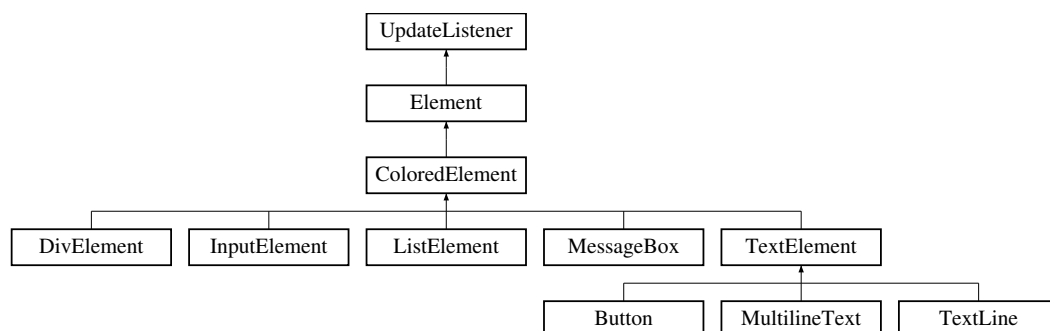
- Cannon.hpp

6.14 ColoredElement Class Reference

a simple element with a background color

```
#include <ColoredElement.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for ColoredElement:



Public Member Functions

- **ColoredElement** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width)
- void **SetBackgroundColor** (const [sf::Color](#) &c)
- void **SetBackgroundColor** ()
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)

Protected Attributes

- sf::Color **backgroundColor_** = ui::backgroundColor
- sf::Color **defaultBackgroundColor_** = ui::backgroundColor

Additional Inherited Members

6.14.1 Detailed Description

a simple element with a background color

6.14.2 Member Function Documentation

6.14.2.1 Render()

```
virtual void ColoredElement::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements [Element](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ColoredElement.hpp

6.15 ui::CropArea Struct Reference

a sturc for determining the area in which a shape or an elemen consisting of shapes should be rendered

```
#include <UIConstants.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- **CropArea** (const [pfloat](#) &t, const [pfloat](#) &l, const [pfloat](#) &h, const [pfloat](#) &w)

Public Attributes

- [pfloat](#) **top** = 0 VH
- [pfloat](#) **left** = 0 VW
- [pfloat](#) **height** = 100 VH
- [pfloat](#) **width** = 100 VW

6.15.1 Detailed Description

a struct for determining the area in which a shape or an element consisting of shapes should be rendered

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

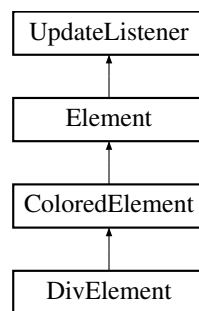
- UIConstants.hpp

6.16 DivElement Class Reference

a element for managing a large number of elements

```
#include <DivElement.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for DivElement:



Public Member Functions

- **DivElement** (const ui::pfloat &top, const ui::pfloat &left, const ui::pfloat &height, const ui::pfloat &width)
- int **InsertElement** (std::shared_ptr< Element > element)
 - insert a new element to the div*
- void **RemoveElement** (int id)
 - removes the element associated with the id returned by InsertElement*
- std::shared_ptr< Element > **GetElement** (int id)
 - returns the element associated with the id returned by InsertElement*
- const std::map< int, std::shared_ptr< Element > > & **GetElements** () const
- void **ClearElements** ()
 - removes all elements from the div*
- virtual void **SetPosition** (ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y)
- virtual void **SetTop** (ui::pfloat top)
- virtual void **SetLeft** (ui::pfloat left)
- virtual void **SetSize** (ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h)
- virtual void **SetHeight** (ui::pfloat height)
- virtual void **SetWidth** (ui::pfloat width)
- virtual void **OnWindowResize** ()
 - this method is called whenever the window is resized*
- virtual void **SetOffsetX** (const ui::pfloat &ox)
- virtual void **SetOffsetX** ()
- virtual void **SetOffsetY** (const ui::pfloat &oy)

- virtual void [SetOffsetY](#) ()
- virtual void [SetCropArea](#) (const [ui::CropArea](#) &a)
set the area in which the element must be rendered
- virtual void [SetCropArea](#) ()
- virtual void [Hide](#) ()
hide the element and all its child elements
- virtual void [Show](#) ()
show the element and all its child elements

Additional Inherited Members

6.16.1 Detailed Description

a element for managing a large number of elements

makes the positions of child elements relative to its own position

6.16.2 Member Function Documentation

6.16.2.1 Hide()

```
virtual void DivElement::Hide ( ) [virtual]
```

hide the element and all its child elements

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.2 InsertElement()

```
int DivElement::InsertElement (  
    std::shared_ptr< Element > element )
```

insert a new element to the div

Returns

an integer id that can be used later on to access or remove the element

6.16.2.3 OnWindowResize()

```
virtual void DivElement::OnWindowResize ( ) [virtual]
```

this method is called whenever the window is resized

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.4 SetCropArea() [1/2]

```
virtual void DivElement::SetCropArea ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.5 SetCropArea() [2/2]

```
virtual void DivElement::SetCropArea (
    const ui::CropArea & a ) [virtual]
```

set the area in which the element must be rendered

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.6 SetHeight()

```
virtual void DivElement::SetHeight (
    ui::pfloat height ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.7 SetLeft()

```
virtual void DivElement::SetLeft (
    ui::pfloat left ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.8 SetOffsetX() [1/2]

```
virtual void DivElement::SetOffsetX ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.9 SetOffsetX() [2/2]

```
virtual void DivElement::SetOffsetX (
    const ui::pfloat & ox ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.10 SetOffsetY() [1/2]

```
virtual void DivElement::SetOffsetY ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.11 SetOffsetY() [2/2]

```
virtual void DivElement::SetOffsetY (
    const ui::pfloat & oy ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.12 SetPosition()

```
virtual void DivElement::SetPosition (
    ui::pfloat x,
    ui::pfloat y ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.13 SetSize()

```
virtual void DivElement::SetSize (
    ui::pfloat w,
    ui::pfloat h ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.14 SetTop()

```
virtual void DivElement::SetTop (
    ui::pfloat top ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.15 SetWidth()

```
virtual void DivElement::SetWidth (
    ui::pfloat width ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.16.2.16 Show()

```
virtual void DivElement::Show ( ) [virtual]
```

show the element and all its child elements

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

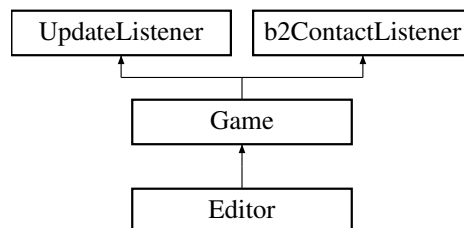
- DivElement.hpp

6.17 Editor Class Reference

Class for the game editor.

```
#include <Editor.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Editor:



Public Member Functions

- **Editor** ([GameScreen](#) &s, [Level](#) level)
Constructor.
- void **SetSelectedElement** ([gm::GameObjectType](#) t)
Ui uses this to report the block/element the player wants to spawn next to the level.
- void **AddProjectile** ([gm::GameObjectType](#) t)
Add the projectile to starting projectile list and call [GameScreen::UpdateProjectileList\(\)](#)
- void **RemoveProjectile** (std::size_t index)
Remove the element at the given index in projectile list and call [GameScreen::UpdateProjectileList\(\)](#)
- virtual void **Resume** ()
Resume to the game and activate physics.
- virtual void **Restart** ()
Restart the game and deactivate physics.
- bool **InPlayMode** () const
Returns if playmode is active.
- virtual bool **OnMouseMove** (float xw, float yh)
Receive mouse events from the user.
- virtual bool **OnMouseDown** (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
Receive mouse events from the user.
- virtual bool **OnMouseUp** (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
Receive mouse events from the user.
- virtual bool **OnKeyDown** (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
Receive keyboard events from the user.
- void **Play** ()
Activate game.
- [Level](#) & **GetLevel** ()
Get level.
- void **SaveLevel** ()
Save changes to the level stored in the game object.
- virtual bool **IsEditor** () const
Determines if it is editor. Returns always true.

Additional Inherited Members

6.17.1 Detailed Description

Class for the game editor.

6.17.2 Member Function Documentation

6.17.2.1 IsEditor()

```
virtual bool Editor::IsEditor ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Determines if it is editor. Returns always true.

Reimplemented from [Game](#).

6.17.2.2 OnKeyDown()

```
virtual bool Editor::OnKeyDown (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [virtual]
```

Receive keyboard events from the user.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.17.2.3 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool Editor::OnMouseDown (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [Game](#).

6.17.2.4 OnMouseMove()

```
virtual bool Editor::OnMouseMove (
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [Game](#).

6.17.2.5 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool Editor::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [Game](#).

6.17.2.6 Resume()

```
virtual void Editor::Resume ( ) [virtual]
```

Resume to the game and activate physics.

Reimplemented from [Game](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

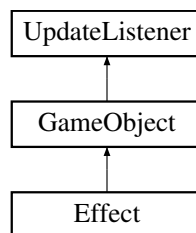
- Editor.hpp

6.18 Effect Class Reference

Effects are visible objects that don't have physical effects.

```
#include <Effect.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Effect:



Public Member Functions

- **Effect** ([Game](#) &game, AnimationID anim, float x, float y, float rot, float size=1.0F, float fps=24.0F, float duration=1.0F, bool loop=false)
Constructor.
- int **GetFrame** ()
Get frame.
- bool [CheckDuration](#) ()
Check if effect has ended.
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the effect.
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Updates effect.

Additional Inherited Members

6.18.1 Detailed Description

Effects are visible objects that don't have physical effects.

6.18.2 Member Function Documentation

6.18.2.1 CheckDuration()

```
bool Effect::CheckDuration ( ) [inline]
```

Check if effect has ended.

For checking if effect has ended

6.18.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void Effect::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the effect.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.18.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void Effect::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates effect.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

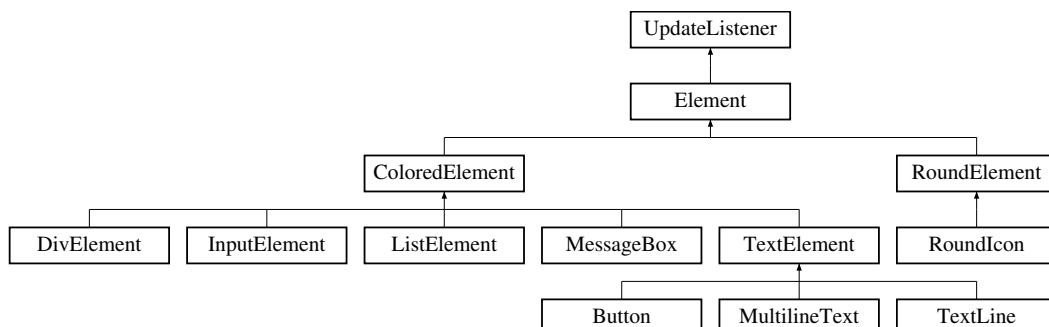
- [Effect.hpp](#)

6.19 Element Class Reference

Base class for elements.

```
#include <Element.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Element:



Public Member Functions

- **Element** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width)
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &)=0
- virtual void **SetPosition** ([ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y)
- virtual void **SetTop** ([ui::pfloat](#) top)
- [ui::pfloat](#) **GetTopY** () const
returns the raw y coordinate of the element without considering the offset
- virtual void **SetLeft** ([ui::pfloat](#) left)
- [ui::pfloat](#) **GetLeftX** () const
returns the raw x coordinate of the element without considering the offset
- virtual void **SetSize** ([ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h)
- virtual void **SetHeight** ([ui::pfloat](#) height)
- [ui::pfloat](#) **GetHeight** () const
- virtual void **SetWidth** ([ui::pfloat](#) width)
- [ui::pfloat](#) **GetWidth** () const
- virtual bool **isInside** (float xw, float yh) const
checks if the given coordinates are inside the elements and its crop area and the element is visible
- virtual bool **OnMouseDown** (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
return true if the element captures the event, but doesn't execute any event handlers yet
- bool **ClickSoundShouldBePlayed** () const
return true if screen should play click sound after this element is clicked
- virtual void **ExecuteOnMouseDown** ()
execute event handlers and do all other things that must be done on the event occurs
- virtual bool **OnMouseUp** (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool **OnMouseMove** (float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool **OnMouseScroll** (float delta, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool **OnKeyDown** (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- virtual bool **OnKeyUp** (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- virtual bool **OnTextEntered** (const sf::Event::TextEvent &)
- virtual void **OnWindowResize** ()
this method is called whenever the window is resized
- void **SetMouseDownHandler** (const std::function< void()> f)
- void **SetMouseDownHandler** ()
- void **SetMouseUpHandler** (const std::function< void()> f)
- void **SetMouseUpHandler** ()
- void **SetMouseEnterHandler** (const std::function< void()> f)
- void **SetMouseEnterHandler** ()
- void **SetMouseLeaveHandler** (const std::function< void()> f)
- void **SetMouseLeaveHandler** ()
- void **SetMouseScrollHandler** (const std::function< void(float delta)> f)
- void **SetMouseScrollHandler** ()
- void **SetFocusChangeHandler** (const std::function< void(bool focused)> f)
- void **SetFocusChangeHandler** ()
- void **SetWindowResizeHandler** (const std::function< void()> f)
- void **SetWindowResizeHandler** ()
- virtual void **Blur** ()
remove focus from the element
- virtual void **Focus** ()
give focus for the element
- virtual void **SetOffsetX** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &ox)
- virtual void **SetOffsetX** ()
- virtual void **SetOffsetY** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &oy)

- virtual void **SetOffsetY** ()
- virtual void **SetCropArea** (const [ui::CropArea](#) &a)
set the area in which the element must be rendered
- virtual void **SetCropArea** ()
- bool **IsCropped** () const
- [ui::CropArea](#) **GetCropArea** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **toVH** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &) const
convert any pfloat into a pfloat that is relative to window height
- [ui::pfloat](#) **toVW** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &) const
convert any pfloat into a pfloat that is relative to window width
- [ui::pfloat](#) **GetTop** () const
get the y coordinate in which the offset has been taken into account
- [ui::pfloat](#) **GetLeft** () const
get the x coordinate in which the offset has been taken into account
- void **SetFocusCapture** (bool b)
tell the element to either capture or pass events that can give it a focus
- void **SetTitle** (const std::string &s)
set a HTML-like title for the elemnt
- bool **IsVisible** () const
- virtual void **Hide** ()
- virtual void **Show** ()

Protected Member Functions

- bool **isInsideCropArea** (float xvw, float yvh) const
- void **RenderTitle** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)

Protected Attributes

- [ui::pfloat](#) **x_**
- [ui::pfloat](#) **y_**
- [ui::pfloat](#) **w_**
- [ui::pfloat](#) **h_**
- [ui::pfloat](#) **offsetX_** = 0 VW
- [ui::pfloat](#) **offsetY_** = 0 VH
- bool **captureFocus_** = false
- bool **visible_** = true
- std::function< void()> **mouseDownHandler_** = NULL
- std::function< void()> **mouseUpHandler_** = NULL
- std::function< void()> **mouseEnterHandler_** = NULL
- std::function< void()> **mouseLeaveHandler_** = NULL
- std::function< void(float delta)> **mouseScrollHandler_** = NULL
- std::function< void(bool focused)> **focusChangeHandler_** = NULL
- std::function< void()> **windowResizeHandler_** = NULL
- bool **mouseIn_** = false
- bool **focused_** = false
- bool **cropped_** = false
- [ui::CropArea](#) **cropArea_**
- std::string **title_** = ""
- [ui::pfloat](#) **titleFontSize_** = ui::defaultFontSize
- [ui::pfloat](#) **titleX_**
- [ui::pfloat](#) **titleY_**
- [ui::pfloat](#) **titleW_** = 1 VW
- bool **renderTitle** = false

6.19.1 Detailed Description

Base class for elements.

6.19.2 Member Function Documentation

6.19.2.1 ClickSoundShouldBePlayed()

```
bool Element::ClickSoundShouldBePlayed ( ) const
```

return true if screen should play click sound after this element is clicked

this method is called only if OnMouseDown returned true

6.19.2.2 ExecuteOnMouseDown()

```
virtual void Element::ExecuteOnMouseDown ( ) [virtual]
```

execute event handlers and do all other things that must be done on the event occurs

this method is called only if OnMouseDown returned true

Reimplemented in [Button](#).

6.19.2.3 Hide()

```
virtual void Element::Hide ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [DivElement](#).

6.19.2.4 isInside()

```
virtual bool Element::isInside (
    float xw,
    float yh ) const [virtual]
```

checks if the given coordinates are inside the elements and its crop area and the element is visible

Reimplemented in [RoundElement](#).

6.19.2.5 OnKeyDown()

```
virtual bool Element::OnKeyDown (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.19.2.6 OnKeyUp()

```
virtual bool Element::OnKeyUp (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.19.2.7 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool Element::OnMouseDown (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

return true if the element captures the event, but doesn't execute any event handlers yet

ideally this should be a pure function

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

Reimplemented in [MessageBox](#).

6.19.2.8 OnMouseMove()

```
virtual bool Element::OnMouseMove (
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.19.2.9 OnMouseScroll()

```
virtual bool Element::OnMouseScroll (
    float delta,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.19.2.10 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool Element::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.19.2.11 OnTextEntered()

```
virtual bool Element::OnTextEntered (
    const sf::Event::TextEvent & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.19.2.12 OnWindowResize()

```
virtual void Element::OnWindowResize ( ) [virtual]
```

this method is called whenever the window is resized

Reimplemented in [DivElement](#), [InputElement](#), and [ListElement](#).

6.19.2.13 Render()

```
virtual void Element::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [pure virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.19.2.14 SetCropArea()

```
virtual void Element::SetCropArea (
    const ui::CropArea & a ) [inline], [virtual]
```

set the area in which the element must be rendered

Reimplemented in [DivElement](#), [InputElement](#), and [ListElement](#).

6.19.2.15 SetMouseScrollHandler()

```
void Element::SetMouseScrollHandler (
    const std::function< void(float delta)> f ) [inline]
```

delta is the wheel offset (positive is up/left, negative is down/right).

6.19.2.16 SetTitle()

```
void Element::SetTitle (
    const std::string & s )
```

set a HTML-like title for the elemnt

currently [RoundIcon](#) is the only element that implements this functionality

6.19.2.17 Show()

```
virtual void Element::Show ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [DivElement](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Element.hpp

6.20 FileManager Class Reference

Framework class for loading and saving data.

```
#include <FileManager.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- bool **LoadTexture** (sf::Texture &texture, const std::string &path) const
Load a texture from this path, true if successful, false if not.
- bool **LoadAudio** (sf::SoundBuffer &soundBuffer, const std::string &path) const
Load an audio clip from this path, true if successful, false if not.
- bool **LoadFont** (sf::Font &font, const std::string &path) const
Load a font from this path, true if successful, false if not.
- std::vector< [Level](#) > **ListLevels** () const
Return a list of all playable levels.
- std::vector< [Level](#) > **ListEndless** () const
Return a list of levels that can extend an endless game.
- bool **SaveLevel** ([Level](#) &level) const
Save a level. If the level already existed, this will overwrite it.
- void **DeleteLevel** (const [Level](#) &level) const
Delete a level.

6.20.1 Detailed Description

Framework class for loading and saving data.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

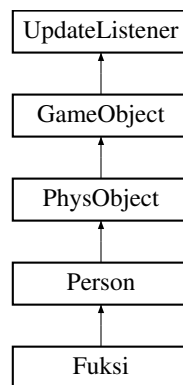
- FileManager.hpp

6.21 Fuksi Class Reference

Class for enemies.

```
#include <Fuksi.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Fuksi:



Public Member Functions

- **Fuksi** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
Constructor.
- **Fuksi** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [OnDeath](#) ()
Increments points and other things on death.

Additional Inherited Members

6.21.1 Detailed Description

Class for enemies.

6.21.2 Member Function Documentation

6.21.2.1 OnDeath()

```
virtual void Fuksi::OnDeath ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Increments points and other things on death.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

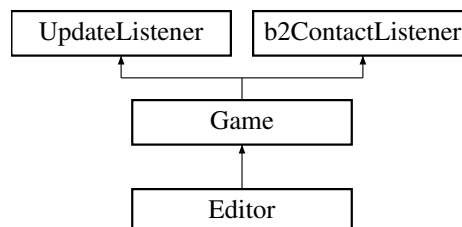
- [Fuksi.hpp](#)

6.22 Game Class Reference

[Game](#) class that manages all gameobjects and implements majority of the gamelogic.

```
#include <Game.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Game:



Public Member Functions

- **Game** ([GameScreen](#) &)
Construct a game but don't add any objects.
- **Game** ([GameScreen](#) &s, [Level](#) level)
Construct a game, and load the provided level into it.
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Render all objects in this game.
- virtual void **Update** ()
Update all objects in this game.
- void **Pause** ()
UI uses this to pause the physics simulation.
- virtual void **Resume** ()
UI uses this to continue physics simulation after pausing it.
- void **Restart** ()
Restart the game.

- void **LoadLevel** ([Level](#) level)
Create all objects from this level.
- int **GetMaxScore** ()
Get maxscore.
- int **AddObject** (std::unique_ptr< [GameObject](#) >)
Add an existing object and take ownership. Also assign the object a gameId.
- int **CreateObject** ([gm::GameObjectData](#) data)
Create a new [GameObject](#) from the specified data.
- int **CreateObject** ([gm::GameObjectType](#) type, float x=0, float y=0, float rot=0)
Create a new [GameObject](#) with specified type, at this location and rotation.
- int **CreateTeekkari** ([gm::PersonData](#) data, float x=0, float y=0, float rot=0)
Create a [Teekkari](#) from data.
- void **DestroyObject** (int id)
Destroy the object with specified id.
- void **ClearObjects** ()
Clear all objects.
- [GameObject](#) & **GetObject** (int id)
Get a reference to the [GameObject](#) with this id.
- std::vector< [GameObject](#) * > **GetObjects** ()
Get a list of all objects.
- unsigned int **GetTicks** () const
Get the time in ticks.
- float **GetTime** () const
Get the time in seconds.
- float **GetTimeForUI** () const
Get the time in seconds for UI purposes.
- bool **IsPaused** () const
Is the game paused?
- bool **CannonDisabled** () const
Returns true if cannon is disabled.
- [AudioSystem](#) & **GetAudioSystem** () const
Get a reference to an [AudioSystem](#) to play sounds.
- b2World & **GetB2World** ()
Get a reference to a b2World to add rigidbodies.
- [GameScreen](#) & **GetScreen** ()
Get gamescreen.
- virtual void **BeginContact** (b2Contact *contact)
Callback for Box2D contacts.
- const [Camera](#) & **GetCamera** () const
Get a copy of current [Camera](#).
- void **ResetCamera** ()
Reset the camera to a natural fullscreen view.
- void **SetCameraPos** (float x, float y)
Set the camera position.
- void **SetCameraZoom** (float zoom)
Set the camera zoom.
- void **SetCameraRot** (float rot)
Set the camera rotation.
- void **CheckLevelEnd** ()
End the level if level is at end.
- void **AddPoints** (int p)

- Increment current points.*
- void **AddTeekkari** (gm::GameObjectType teekkari)
 - Add a teekkari.*
- void **ProfessorPause** ()
 - Pause time for everyone, except the professor !*
- void **ProfessorResume** ()
 - Time moves again.*
- void **SelectProjectile** (int index)
 - UI calls this to report Game that the user has selected a projectile.*
- bool **TakeProjectile** (gm::PersonData &teekkari)
 - Pop out the selected teekkari. This will also update UI.*
- virtual bool **OnMouseMove** (float xw, float yh)
 - Receive mouse events from the user.*
- virtual bool **OnMouseDown** (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
 - Receive mouse events from the user.*
- virtual bool **OnMouseUp** (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
 - Receive mouse events from the user.*
- virtual bool **OnMouseScroll** (float delta, float xw, float yh)
 - Receive mouse events from the user.*
- bool **NoFuksis** ()
 - Check the amount of fuksis in the level. Return true if there are none.*
- bool **NoTeekkaris** ()
 - Check the amount of teekkaris left. Return true if there are none.*
- bool **NoActivity** ()
 - Checks if there are active teekkaris, or active abilities in the level.*
- virtual bool **IsEditor** () const
 - Check if the object is an editor. Return always false.*

Protected Member Functions

- void **UpdateProjectileList** ()
 - Notify UI of the changes to projectiles.*
- void **CheckCameraBounds** ()
 - Set the camera inside world's bounds.*

Protected Attributes

- **GameScreen** & **screen_**
- **IDCounter** **IDCounter_**
- std::map< int, std::unique_ptr< **GameObject** > > **objects_**
- **Level** **level_**
- **Camera** **camera_**
- std::vector< gm::PersonData > **teekkarisLeft_**
 - List of teekkaris that can be spawned to the cannon.*
- int **chosenTeekkari_** = 0
- bool **checkForFinish_** = false
- bool **professorPause_** = false
 - The professors ability can stop all other objects except himself.*
- bool **isPaused_** = false
- int **points_**

- unsigned int **time_** = 0
- int **levelMaxScore_** = 0
- b2World **world_**
- bool **movingCamera_** = false
- [ph::tfloat](#) **cameraGrabX_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **cameraGrabY_**

6.22.1 Detailed Description

[Game](#) class that manages all gameobjects and implements majority of the gamelogic.

[Game](#) owns and manages all GameObjects. It also manages the box2d world, and counts ticks (Update calls) for keeping track of time.

GameObjects are kept in a map as `std::unique_ptr`, and ordered based on their rendering order.

When creating new objects, their id should be assigned from one of the following groups:

IDs: Backgrounds 0 - 100 000 000 Blocks 100 000 000 - 200 000 000 [Teekkari](#) 200 000 000 - 300 000 000 Effects 300 000 000 - 400 000 000 ..

the namespace `gm` defines a constant called `objectGroupSize`, and a method `int GetObjectGroup(GameObject↵Type)` that returns an integer 0, 1, 2, 3 etc.

6.22.2 Member Function Documentation

6.22.2.1 AddObject()

```
int Game::AddObject (
    std::unique_ptr< GameObject > )
```

Add an existing object and take ownership. Also assign the object a gameId.

Note

A class can construct a [GameObject](#) themselves, and add the pointer with `AddObject`. `AddObject` then needs to simply assign the object a valid gameId

`CreateObject` should use [gm::IDToObject](#) to create the correct subclass of [GameObject](#) based on `GameObjectType`. It should then add it just like with `AddObject`

6.22.2.2 IsEditor()

```
virtual bool Game::IsEditor ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Check if the object is an editor. Return always false.

Reimplemented in [Editor](#).

6.22.2.3 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool Game::OnMouseDown (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

Reimplemented in [Editor](#).

6.22.2.4 OnMouseMove()

```
virtual bool Game::OnMouseMove (
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

Reimplemented in [Editor](#).

6.22.2.5 OnMouseScroll()

```
virtual bool Game::OnMouseScroll (
    float delta,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.22.2.6 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool Game::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Receive mouse events from the user.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

Reimplemented in [Editor](#).

6.22.2.7 Render()

```
virtual void Game::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Render all objects in this game.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.22.2.8 Resume()

```
virtual void Game::Resume ( ) [virtual]
```

UI uses this to continue physics simulation after pausing it.

Reimplemented in [Editor](#).

6.22.2.9 Update()

```
virtual void Game::Update ( ) [virtual]
```

Update all objects in this game.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

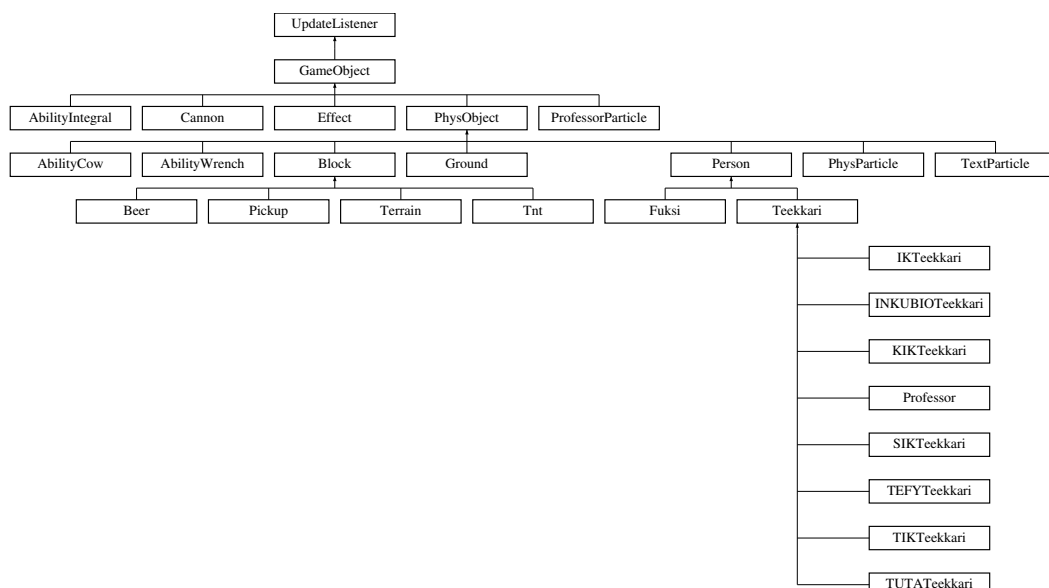
- [Game.hpp](#)

6.23 GameObject Class Reference

Base class for GameObjects.

```
#include <GameObject.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for GameObject:



Public Member Functions

- **GameObject** ()
Initialize an empty gameobject.
- **GameObject** ([Game](#) &game, [gm::GameObjectType](#) objectType, float x, float y, float rot)
Initialize base gameobject information.
- virtual ~**GameObject** ()=default
Destrtuctor.
- virtual void [Record](#) ()
Call record on all tfloats.
- virtual void [SetX](#) (float x)
Set this gameobject's x.
- virtual void [SetY](#) (float y)
Set this gameobject's y.
- virtual void [SetRotation](#) (float rot)
Set this gameobject's rotation.
- virtual void [SetPosition](#) (float x, float y)
Set this gameobject's position.
- virtual [ph::tfloat](#) [GetX](#) () const
Get x coordinate.
- virtual [ph::tfloat](#) [GetY](#) () const
Get y coordinate.
- virtual [ph::tfloat](#) [GetRot](#) () const
Get rotation.
- [gm::GameObjectType](#) [GetObjectType](#) () const
Get object type.
- int [GetGameID](#) () const
Get gameId.
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &)=0
Renders the object. Pure virtual function.
- virtual std::vector< sf::Sprite > [GetSprites](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Get Sprites of the object for collision test. Default an empty vector.
- virtual bool [CheckIntersection](#) (sf::Sprite s, const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Check intersection of this object and a sprite. Default false.
- virtual bool [ContainsCoordinates](#) (sf::Vector2f mouseCoords, const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Check if the object contains given relative coordinates. Default false.
- virtual std::vector< b2Body * > [GetPhysBodies](#) ()
Get b2bodies of the object.
- virtual bool [CheckIntersection](#) (b2Body *other)
Check intersection with another b2body.

Protected Attributes

- [Game](#) & game_
- [ph::tfloat](#) x_
- [ph::tfloat](#) y_
- [ph::tfloat](#) rot_
- [gm::GameObjectType](#) objectType_
- int gameId_ = -1

Friends

- class **Game**

6.23.1 Detailed Description

Base class for GameObjects.

6.23.2 Member Function Documentation

6.23.2.1 CheckIntersection() [1/2]

```
virtual bool GameObject::CheckIntersection (
    b2Body * other ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check intersection with another b2body.

Reimplemented in [Block](#), [Person](#), and [PhysObject](#).

6.23.2.2 CheckIntersection() [2/2]

```
virtual bool GameObject::CheckIntersection (
    sf::Sprite s,
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check intersection of this object and a sprite. Default false.

Reimplemented in [Block](#), and [Person](#).

6.23.2.3 ContainsCoordinates()

```
virtual bool GameObject::ContainsCoordinates (
    sf::Vector2f mouseCoords,
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Check if the object contains given relative coordinates. Default false.

Reimplemented in [Person](#), and [PhysObject](#).

6.23.2.4 GetPhysBodies()

```
virtual std::vector< b2Body * > GameObject::GetPhysBodies ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get b2bodies of the object.

Reimplemented in [Block](#), [PhysParticle](#), [TextParticle](#), [ProfessorParticle](#), [Person](#), and [PhysObject](#).

6.23.2.5 GetSprites()

```
virtual std::vector< sf::Sprite > GameObject::GetSprites (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Get Sprites of the object for collision test. Default an empty vector.

Reimplemented in [Block](#), and [Person](#).

6.23.2.6 Record()

```
virtual void GameObject::Record ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Call record on all tfloats.

Reimplemented in [Person](#).

6.23.2.7 Render()

```
virtual void GameObject::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [pure virtual]
```

Renders the object. Pure virtual function.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

Implemented in [Block](#), [Cannon](#), [Effect](#), [Ground](#), [PhysParticle](#), [TextParticle](#), [ProfessorParticle](#), [Person](#), [AbilityCow](#), [AbilityWrench](#), [AbilityIntegral](#), [SIKTeekkari](#), [TEFYTeekkari](#), and [TUTATeekkari](#).

6.23.2.8 SetPosition()

```
virtual void GameObject::SetPosition (
    float x,
    float y ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set this gameobject's position.

Reimplemented in [Person](#), and [PhysObject](#).

6.23.2.9 SetRotation()

```
virtual void GameObject::SetRotation (
    float rot ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set this gameobject's rotation.

Reimplemented in [Person](#), and [PhysObject](#).

6.23.2.10 SetX()

```
virtual void GameObject::SetX (
    float x ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set this gameobject's x.

Reimplemented in [Person](#), and [PhysObject](#).

6.23.2.11 SetY()

```
virtual void GameObject::SetY (
    float y ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Set this gameobject's y.

Reimplemented in [Person](#), and [PhysObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [GameObject.hpp](#)

6.24 gm::GameObjectData Struct Reference

Struct to save objects to file.

```
#include <GameObjectTypes.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- float **x**
- float **y**
- float **rot**
- [GameObjectType](#) **type**

6.24.1 Detailed Description

Struct to save objects to file.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

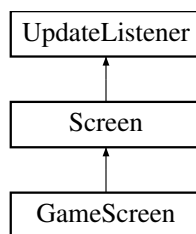
- `GameObjectTypes.hpp`

6.25 GameScreen Class Reference

`Screen` class for the game and editor.

```
#include <GameScreen.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `GameScreen`:



Public Member Functions

- **GameScreen** (`Application` &app, const `Level` &initialLevel, bool editorMode=false)
Constructor that creates a screen and starts the `Game` with the selected level.
- virtual void **Update** ()
- virtual void **Render** (const `RenderSystem` &r)
- virtual bool **OnMouseDown** (const sf::Mouse::Button &e, float x, float y)
- virtual bool **OnMouseUp** (const sf::Mouse::Button &e, float x, float y)
- virtual bool **OnMouseScroll** (float delta, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool **OnMouseMove** (float x, float y)
- virtual bool **OnKeyDown** (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- virtual bool **OnKeyUp** (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- void **Exit** ()
exit to main menu
- void **Restart** ()
send a restart signal for `Game`
- void **OnGameCompleted** (int score, int requiredMaxScore)
show the victory message box
- void **OnGameLost** (const std::string &reason="Level failed!")
show the game loss message box
- void **OnScoreChange** (int score)
update the score shown in the UI
- void **UpdateProjectileList** (std::vector< std::pair< SpritelID, std::string > >)
update the projectiles in the left hand side panel
- void **UpdateTheoreticalMaxScore** (int maxScore)

- update the theoretical max score shown in the editor UI*
- [Game](#) & **GetGame** ()
- [Editor](#) & **GetEditor** ()
- return a reference to the editor when the UI is in editor mode*
- bool **IsInEditorMode** () const
- bool **SaveEditor** ()
- save the level that is being edited in the editor*
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcTopLeftButtonLeft** (unsigned char buttonNumber) const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcTopRightLabelTop** (unsigned char labelNumber) const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcTopRightLabelLeft** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcVictoryMessageStarTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcVictoryMessageStarLeft** (char starNumber) const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcVictoryMessageScoreTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcVictoryMessageContentLeft** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcVictoryMessageContentWidth** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcVictoryMessageNicknamePromptTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcVictoryMessageInputTop** () const
- void **saveScore** (const std::string &name, int score)
- save the player's score to the level file*
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcProjectileBarWidth** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcProjectileBarTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcProjectileBarBottomTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcProjectileBarBodyTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcProjectileBarBodyHeight** () const
- void **selectProjectileIcon** (std::shared_ptr< [RoundIcon](#) > i)
- void **autoSelectProjectileIcon** ()
- void **unselectProjectileIcon** ()
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorPanelLeft** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorContentWidth** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorContentLeft** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorDropDownTop** () const
- void **addDropDownContents** (std::shared_ptr< [TextElement](#) > e)
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorMaxScoreLabelTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorRequiredScoreLabelTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorRequiredScoreInputTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorTimeLimitLabelTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorTimeLimitInputTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorElementListTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorElementListHeight** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcEditorPanelVisibilityButtonLeft** () const
- void **showTimeTrialOptions** ()
- void **hideTimeTrialOptions** ()
- void **setSelectedGameMode** (LevelMode m)
- sets the selected game mode in editor*
- void **hideEditorPanel** ()
- void **showEditorPanel** ()

Additional Inherited Members

6.25.1 Detailed Description

[Screen](#) class for the game and editor.

6.25.2 Member Function Documentation

6.25.2.1 calcTopLeftButtonLeft()

```
ui::pfloat GameScreen::calcTopLeftButtonLeft (
    unsigned char buttonNumber ) const
```

button number is the number of the button from left starting from 1.

6.25.2.2 calcTopRightLabelTop()

```
ui::pfloat GameScreen::calcTopRightLabelTop (
    unsigned char labelNumber ) const
```

labelNumber is the number of the label from top starting from 1.

6.25.2.3 OnKeyDown()

```
virtual bool GameScreen::OnKeyDown (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

6.25.2.4 OnKeyUp()

```
virtual bool GameScreen::OnKeyUp (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

6.25.2.5 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool GameScreen::OnMouseDown (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & e,
    float x,
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

6.25.2.6 OnMouseMove()

```
virtual bool GameScreen::OnMouseMove (
    float x,
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

6.25.2.7 OnMouseScroll()

```
virtual bool GameScreen::OnMouseScroll (
    float delta,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

6.25.2.8 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool GameScreen::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & e,
    float x,
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

6.25.2.9 Render()

```
virtual void GameScreen::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

6.25.2.10 Update()

```
virtual void GameScreen::Update ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

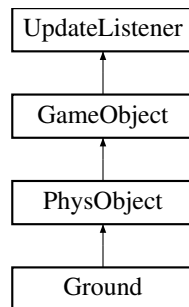
- [GameScreen.hpp](#)

6.26 Ground Class Reference

[Ground](#) class.

```
#include <Ground.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Ground](#):



Public Member Functions

- **Ground** ([Game](#) &game)
Constructs the ground according to the dimensions in physics-hpp.
- virtual float [GetMass](#) () const
Get the mass of the ground.
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the ground.
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Update ground. Empty implementation overrides default behaviour for PhysObjects and therefore ground is not updated.

Additional Inherited Members

6.26.1 Detailed Description

[Ground](#) class.

6.26.2 Member Function Documentation

6.26.2.1 GetMass()

```
virtual float Ground::GetMass ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get the mass of the ground.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.26.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void Ground::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the ground.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.26.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void Ground::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Update ground. Empty implementation overrides default behaviour for PhysObjects and therefore ground is not updated.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Ground.hpp](#)

6.27 IDCounter Struct Reference

ID-counter for gameobjects.

```
#include <Game.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- int **backgrounds** = 0
- int **blocks** = 1 * gm::objectGroupSize
- int **teekkaris** = 2 * gm::objectGroupSize
- int **effects** = 3 * gm::objectGroupSize

6.27.1 Detailed Description

ID-counter for gameobjects.

Each object will get a own unique id based on this counter

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

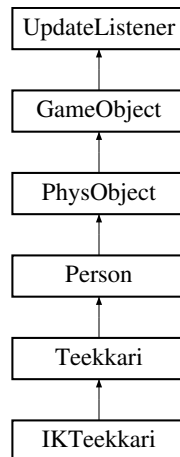
- [Game.hpp](#)

6.28 IKTeekkari Class Reference

Class for civil engineering student (IKteekkari)

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for IKTeekkari:



Public Member Functions

- **IKTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **IKTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [OnCollision](#) (const b2Vec2 &velocity, [PhysObject](#) &other, const b2Contact &contact)
Handles the collision between itself and another physobject.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Ability](#) (float x, float y)

Additional Inherited Members

6.28.1 Detailed Description

Class for civil engineering student (IKteekkari)

6.28.2 Member Function Documentation

6.28.2.1 Ability()

```
virtual void IKTeekkari::Ability (
    float x,
    float y ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Implements [Teekkari](#).

6.28.2.2 OnCollision()

```
virtual void IKTeekkari::OnCollision (
    const b2Vec2 & velocity,
    PhysObject & other,
    const b2Contact & contact ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Handles the collision between itself and another physobject.

Reimplemented from [Person](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

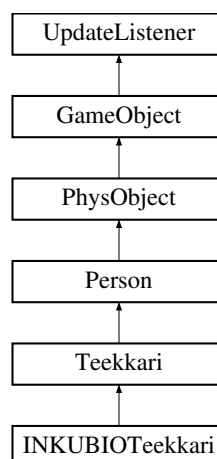
- [Teekkari.hpp](#)

6.29 INKUBIOTeekkari Class Reference

Class for bioinformation technology student (INKUBIOTeekkari)

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for INKUBIOTeekkari:



Public Member Functions

- **INKUBIOTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **INKUBIOTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Ability](#) (float x, float y)

Additional Inherited Members

6.29.1 Detailed Description

Class for bioinformation technology student (INKUBIOteekkari)

6.29.2 Member Function Documentation

6.29.2.1 Ability()

```
virtual void INKUBIOteekkari::Ability (  
    float x,  
    float y ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Implements [Teekkari](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

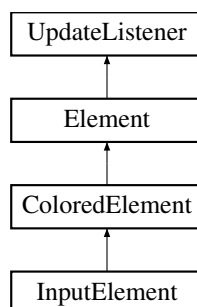
- Teekkari.hpp

6.30 InputElement Class Reference

an element that allows user to give input as a single line text

```
#include <InputElement.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for InputElement:



Public Member Functions

- **InputElement** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width)
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &)
- void **SetText** (const std::string &)
set the text value of the input
- std::string **GetText** () const
get the text value of the input
- virtual bool [OnKeyDown](#) (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- virtual bool [OnTextEntered](#) (const sf::Event::TextEvent &)
- void **SetTextColor** (const sf::Color &c)
- void **SetTextColor** ()
- void **SetFont** (FontID f)
- void **SetFontSize** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &s)
- [ui::pfloat](#) **GetFontSize** ()
- virtual void [SetPosition](#) ([ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y)
- virtual void [SetTop](#) ([ui::pfloat](#) top)
- virtual void [SetLeft](#) ([ui::pfloat](#) left)
- virtual void [SetSize](#) ([ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h)
- virtual void [SetHeight](#) ([ui::pfloat](#) height)
- virtual void [SetWidth](#) ([ui::pfloat](#) width)
- virtual void [OnWindowResize](#) ()
this method is called whenever the window is resized
- virtual void [SetOffsetX](#) (const [ui::pfloat](#) &ox)
- virtual void [SetOffsetX](#) ()
- virtual void [SetOffsetY](#) (const [ui::pfloat](#) &oy)
- virtual void [SetOffsetY](#) ()
- virtual void [SetCropArea](#) (const [ui::CropArea](#) &a)
set the area in which the element must be rendered
- virtual void [SetCropArea](#) ()

Additional Inherited Members

6.30.1 Detailed Description

an element that allows user to give input as a single line text

6.30.2 Member Function Documentation

6.30.2.1 OnKeyDown()

```
virtual bool InputElement::OnKeyDown (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.2 OnTextEntered()

```
virtual bool InputElement::OnTextEntered (
    const sf::Event::TextEvent & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.3 OnWindowResize()

```
virtual void InputElement::OnWindowResize ( ) [virtual]
```

this method is called whenever the window is resized

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.4 Render()

```
virtual void InputElement::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [ColoredElement](#).

6.30.2.5 SetCropArea() [1/2]

```
virtual void InputElement::SetCropArea ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.6 SetCropArea() [2/2]

```
virtual void InputElement::SetCropArea (
    const ui::CropArea & a ) [virtual]
```

set the area in which the element must be rendered

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.7 SetHeight()

```
virtual void InputElement::SetHeight (
    ui::pfloat height ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.8 SetLeft()

```
virtual void InputElement::SetLeft (
    ui::pfloat left ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.9 SetOffsetX() [1/2]

```
virtual void InputElement::SetOffsetX ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.10 SetOffsetX() [2/2]

```
virtual void InputElement::SetOffsetX (
    const ui::pfloat & ox ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.11 SetOffsetY() [1/2]

```
virtual void InputElement::SetOffsetY ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.12 SetOffsetY() [2/2]

```
virtual void InputElement::SetOffsetY (
    const ui::pfloat & oy ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.13 SetPosition()

```
virtual void InputElement::SetPosition (
    ui::pfloat x,
    ui::pfloat y ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.14 SetSize()

```
virtual void InputElement::SetSize (
    ui::pfloat w,
    ui::pfloat h ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.15 SetTop()

```
virtual void InputElement::SetTop (
    ui::pfloat top ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.30.2.16 SetWidth()

```
virtual void InputElement::SetWidth (
    ui::pfloat width ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

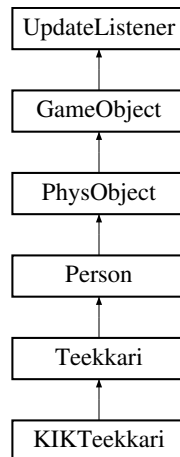
- InputElement.hpp

6.31 KIKTeekkari Class Reference

Class for mechanical engineering student (KIKteekkari)

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for KIKTeekkari:



Public Member Functions

- **KIKTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **KIKTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Updates rigidbody.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Ability](#) (float x, float y)

Protected Attributes

- float **shootingInterval_** = 0.2F
- float **lastShotTime_** = 0
- int **wrenchesShot_** = 0
- b2Vec2 **targetDir** = {0, -1}

Additional Inherited Members

6.31.1 Detailed Description

Class for mechanical engineering student (KIKteekkari)

6.31.2 Member Function Documentation

6.31.2.1 Ability()

```
virtual void KIKTeekkari::Ability (
    float x,
    float y ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Implements [Teekkari](#).

6.31.2.2 Update()

```
virtual void KIKTeekkari::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates rigidbody.

Reimplemented from [Teekkari](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Teekkari.hpp](#)

6.32 Level Struct Reference

A struct defining the initial state of all objects at the start of a game.

```
#include <Level.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `int CalculateMaxScore ()`
Get theoretical max score of the level.

Public Attributes

- `std::string levelName = "new level"`
Levelname.
- `std::string levelPath = ""`
Path to the level.
- `int timeLimit = 0`
Timelimit.
- `int perfectScore = 0`
Score for the prefect score.
- `LevelMode levelMode = LevelMode::normal`
Level mode of the level.
- `std::vector< gm::GameObjectData > objectData`
Object data of the level.
- `std::vector< std::pair< std::string, int > > highscores`
Highscores.
- `SpriteID backgroundImage = SpriteID::background_field`
Background image.
- `std::vector< gm::GameObjectType > startingTeekkaris`
Projectiles of the level.

6.32.1 Detailed Description

A struct defining the initial state of all objects at the start of a game.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

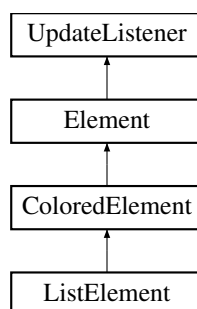
- `Level.hpp`

6.33 ListElement Class Reference

a list of elements that can be scrolled

```
#include <ListElement.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for ListElement:



Public Member Functions

- **ListElement** (const ui::pfloat &top, const ui::pfloat &left, const ui::pfloat &height, const ui::pfloat &width)
- virtual bool **OnMouseMove** (float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool **OnMouseScroll** (float delta, float xw, float yh)
- int **InsertElement** (std::shared_ptr< **Element** > element)
 - insert a new element to the list*
- void **RemoveElement** (int id)
 - removes the element associated with the id returned by InsertElement*
- std::shared_ptr< **Element** > **GetElement** (int id)
 - returns the element associated with the id returned by InsertElement*
- void **SetSpacing** (const ui::pfloat &)
 - set the amount of space shown between elements*
- const std::map< int, std::shared_ptr< **Element** > > & **GetElements** () const
- void **ClearElements** ()
 - removes all elements from the list*
- virtual void **SetPosition** (ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y)
- virtual void **SetTop** (ui::pfloat top)
- virtual void **SetLeft** (ui::pfloat left)
- virtual void **SetSize** (ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h)
- virtual void **SetHeight** (ui::pfloat height)
- virtual void **SetWidth** (ui::pfloat width)
- virtual void **OnWindowResize** ()
 - this method is called whenever the window is resized*
- virtual void **SetOffsetX** (const ui::pfloat &ox)
- virtual void **SetOffsetX** ()
- virtual void **SetOffsetY** (const ui::pfloat &oy)
- virtual void **SetOffsetY** ()
- virtual void **SetCropArea** (const ui::CropArea &a)
 - set the area in which the element must be rendered*
- virtual void **SetCropArea** ()
- virtual void **Hide** ()
- virtual void **Show** ()

Additional Inherited Members

6.33.1 Detailed Description

a list of elements that can be scrolled

takes care of the positioning of the child elements

6.33.2 Member Function Documentation

6.33.2.1 GetElements()

```
const std::map< int, std::shared_ptr< Element > > & ListElement::GetElements ( ) const
```

Returns constant reference to the map of elements.

6.33.2.2 Hide()

```
virtual void ListElement::Hide ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.3 InsertElement()

```
int ListElement::InsertElement (
    std::shared_ptr< Element > element )
```

insert a new element to the list

Returns

an integer id that can be used later on to access or remove the element

6.33.2.4 OnMouseMove()

```
virtual bool ListElement::OnMouseMove (
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.5 OnMouseScroll()

```
virtual bool ListElement::OnMouseScroll (
    float delta,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.6 OnWindowResize()

```
virtual void ListElement::OnWindowResize ( ) [virtual]
```

this method is called whenever the window is resized

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.7 SetCropArea() [1/2]

```
virtual void ListElement::SetCropArea ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.8 SetCropArea() [2/2]

```
virtual void ListElement::SetCropArea (
    const ui::CropArea & a ) [virtual]
```

set the area in which the element must be rendered

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.9 SetHeight()

```
virtual void ListElement::SetHeight (
    ui::pfloat height ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.10 SetLeft()

```
virtual void ListElement::SetLeft (
    ui::pfloat left ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.11 SetOffsetX() [1/2]

```
virtual void ListElement::SetOffsetX ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.12 SetOffsetX() [2/2]

```
virtual void ListElement::SetOffsetX (
    const ui::pfloat & ox ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.13 SetOffsetY() [1/2]

```
virtual void ListElement::SetOffsetY ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.14 SetOffsetY() [2/2]

```
virtual void ListElement::SetOffsetY (
    const ui::pfloat & oy ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.15 SetPosition()

```
virtual void ListElement::SetPosition (
    ui::pfloat x,
    ui::pfloat y ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.16 SetSize()

```
virtual void ListElement::SetSize (
    ui::pfloat w,
    ui::pfloat h ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.17 SetTop()

```
virtual void ListElement::SetTop (
    ui::pfloat top ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.18 SetWidth()

```
virtual void ListElement::SetWidth (
    ui::pfloat width ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.33.2.19 Show()

```
virtual void ListElement::Show ( ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

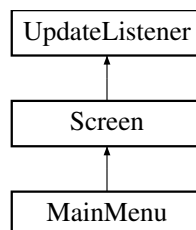
- ListElement.hpp

6.34 MainMenu Class Reference

[Game](#)'s main menu.

```
#include <MainMenu.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for MainMenu:



Public Member Functions

- **MainMenu** ([Application](#) &app)
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &)
- void **SelectLevel** (const [Level](#) &level, std::weak_ptr< [Button](#) > button, int id)
this is ment to be used only by UI call backs
- [Level](#) **GetSelectedLevel** () const
this is ment to be used only by UI call backs
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcListWidth** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcListElementWidth** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcRightSideElementWidth** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcListTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcListHeight** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcListBottomTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcRightSideButtonTop** (unsigned char buttonNumber) const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcRightSideLeft** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcScoreboardMultilineTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcScoreboardMultilineHeight** () const
- void **deleteSelectedLevel** ()

Additional Inherited Members

6.34.1 Detailed Description

[Game](#)'s main menu.

6.34.2 Member Function Documentation

6.34.2.1 Render()

```
virtual void MainMenu::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Screen](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

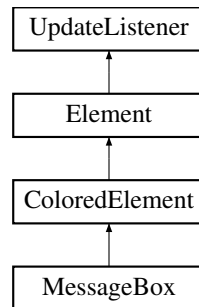
- MainMenu.hpp

6.35 MessageBox Class Reference

a simple base element for a message box

```
#include <MessageBox.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for MessageBox:



Public Member Functions

- **MessageBox** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width)
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &)
- virtual bool [OnKeyDown](#) (const [sf::Event::KeyEvent](#) &)
- virtual bool [OnKeyUp](#) (const [sf::Event::KeyEvent](#) &)
- virtual bool [OnMouseDown](#) (const [sf::Mouse::Button](#) &button, float xw, float yh)
return true if the element captures the event, but doesn't execute any event handlers yet
- virtual bool [OnMouseUp](#) (const [sf::Mouse::Button](#) &button, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnMouseScroll](#) (float delta, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnTextEntered](#) (const [sf::Event::TextEvent](#) &)

Additional Inherited Members

6.35.1 Detailed Description

a simple base element for a message box

6.35.2 Member Function Documentation

6.35.2.1 OnKeyDown()

```
virtual bool MessageBox::OnKeyDown (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.35.2.2 OnKeyUp()

```
virtual bool MessageBox::OnKeyUp (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.35.2.3 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool MessageBox::OnMouseDown (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

return true if the element captures the event, but doesn't execute any event handlers yet

ideally this should be a pure function

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.35.2.4 OnMouseScroll()

```
virtual bool MessageBox::OnMouseScroll (
    float delta,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.35.2.5 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool MessageBox::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.35.2.6 OnTextEntered()

```
virtual bool MessageBox::OnTextEntered (
    const sf::Event::TextEvent & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

6.35.2.7 Render()

```
virtual void MessageBox::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [ColoredElement](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

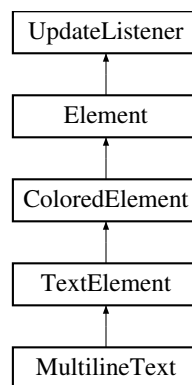
- MessageBox.hpp

6.36 MultilineText Class Reference

[Element](#) that can contain multiple lains of text.

```
#include <MultilineText.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for MultilineText:



Public Member Functions

- **MultilineText** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width)
- virtual void [SetText](#) (const std::string &s)
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
- void [SetRelativeLineSpacing](#) (const [ui::pfloat](#) &s)
set the amount of space shown between the lines in relative units
- void [SetAbsoluteLineSpacing](#) (float s)
set the amount of space shown between the lines in absolute units
- [ui::pfloat](#) [GetLineSpacing](#) ()
get the amount of space shown between the lines in units relative to the current window size

Additional Inherited Members

6.36.1 Detailed Description

[Element](#) that can contain multiple lains of text.

6.36.2 Member Function Documentation

6.36.2.1 Render()

```
virtual void MultilineText::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [TextElement](#).

6.36.2.2 SetText()

```
virtual void MultilineText::SetText (
    const std::string & s ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [TextElement](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

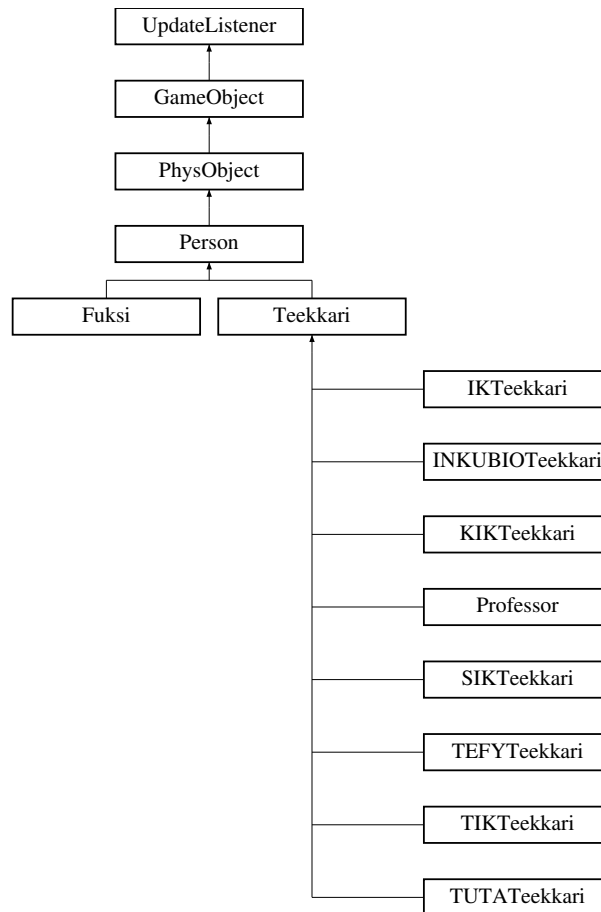
- [MultilineText.hpp](#)

6.37 Person Class Reference

Physics ragdoll that can be used for humanlike objects.

```
#include <Person.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Person:



Public Member Functions

- **Person** ([Game](#) &game, [gm::GameObjectType](#) type, float x, float y, float rot, bool mirrored=false, int collisionGroup=-5)
Constructor. The person will point right. If mirrored = true, it will point to the left.
- virtual **~Person** ()
Destructor for person.
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the person.
- virtual float **GetMass** () const
Returns mass of the person.
- virtual void **Record** ()
Records all tfloats.
- virtual void **Update** ()
Updates rigidbody.
- virtual void **SetX** (float x)
Set x coordinate.
- virtual void **SetY** (float y)
Set y coordinate.
- virtual void **SetPosition** (float x, float y)
Set pos.
- virtual void **SetRotation** (float rot)
Set rotation.

- virtual void [OnCollision](#) (const b2Vec2 &velocity, [PhysObject](#) &other, const b2Contact &contact)
Handles the collision between itself and another physobject.
- virtual void [Impulse](#) (const b2Vec2 &f)
Creates an impulse.
- virtual bool [ContainsCoordinates](#) (sf::Vector2f mouseCoords, const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Check if the object contains given relative coordinates. Default false.
- virtual std::vector< sf::Sprite > [GetSprites](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Get Sprites of the object for collision test. Default an empty vector.
- virtual bool [CheckIntersection](#) (sf::Sprite s, const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Check intersection of this object and a sprite. Default false.
- virtual std::vector< b2Body * > [GetPhysBodies](#) ()
Get b2bodies of the object.
- virtual bool [CheckIntersection](#) (b2Body *other)
Check intersection with another b2body.

Protected Attributes

- [gm::PersonData](#) **data_**
- float **lastHitSound_** = 0.0F
- b2Body * **headBody_**
- b2Body * **armRBody_**
- b2Body * **armLBody_**
- b2Body * **legRBody_**
- b2Body * **legLBody_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **headX_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **headY_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **headRot_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **armRX_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **armRY_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **armRRot_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **armLX_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **armLY_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **armLRot_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **legRX_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **legRY_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **legRRot_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **legLX_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **legLY_**
- [ph::tfloat](#) **legLRot_**

Static Protected Attributes

- static const float **restitution** = 0.3F
- static const float **totalHeight** = [ph::personHeight](#)
- static const float **legHeight** = 0.23913F * Person::totalHeight
- static const float **armHeight** = 1.13207F * Person::legHeight
- static const float **torsoHeight** = 1.47169F * Person::legHeight
- static const float **headHeight** = 2.064150F * Person::legHeight
- static const float **torsoWidth** = 0.8333F * Person::torsoHeight
- static const float **legWidth** = 0.6415F * Person::legHeight
- static const float **armWidth** = 0.56666F * Person::armHeight

- static const float **headWidth** = 0.89166F * Person::headHeight
- static const float **torsoVolume** = Person::torsoWidth * Person::torsoHeight
- static const float **legVolume** = Person::legWidth * Person::legHeight
- static const float **armVolume** = Person::armWidth * Person::armHeight
- static const float **headVolume** = 0.25F * Person::headHeight * Person::headHeight * [ph::pi](#)
- static const float **totalVolume** = Person::torsoVolume + 2 * Person::legVolume + 2 * Person::armVolume + Person::headVolume

Additional Inherited Members

6.37.1 Detailed Description

Physics ragdoll that can be used for humanlike objects.

6.37.2 Member Function Documentation

6.37.2.1 CheckIntersection() [1/2]

```
virtual bool Person::CheckIntersection (
    b2Body * other ) [virtual]
```

Check intersection with another b2body.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.2 CheckIntersection() [2/2]

```
virtual bool Person::CheckIntersection (
    sf::Sprite s,
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Check intersection of this object and a sprite. Default false.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

6.37.2.3 ContainsCoordinates()

```
virtual bool Person::ContainsCoordinates (
    sf::Vector2f mouseCoords,
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Check if the object contains given relative coordinates. Default false.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.4 GetMass()

```
virtual float Person::GetMass ( ) const [virtual]
```

Returns mass of the person.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.5 GetPhysBodies()

```
virtual std::vector< b2Body * > Person::GetPhysBodies ( ) [virtual]
```

Get b2bodies of the object.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.6 GetSprites()

```
virtual std::vector< sf::Sprite > Person::GetSprites (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Get Sprites of the object for collision test. Default an empty vector.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

6.37.2.7 Impulse()

```
virtual void Person::Impulse (
    const b2Vec2 & f ) [virtual]
```

Creates an impulse.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.8 OnCollision()

```
virtual void Person::OnCollision (
    const b2Vec2 & velocity,
    PhysObject & other,
    const b2Contact & contact ) [virtual]
```

Handles the collision between itself and another physobject.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

Reimplemented in [IKTeekkari](#).

6.37.2.9 Record()

```
virtual void Person::Record ( ) [virtual]
```

Records all tfloats.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

6.37.2.10 Render()

```
virtual void Person::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Renders the person.

Implements [GameObject](#).

Reimplemented in [SIKTeekkari](#), [TEFYTeekkari](#), and [TUTATeekkari](#).

6.37.2.11 SetPosition()

```
virtual void Person::SetPosition (
    float x,
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Set pos.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.12 SetRotation()

```
virtual void Person::SetRotation (
    float rot ) [virtual]
```

Set rotation.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.13 SetX()

```
virtual void Person::SetX (
    float x ) [virtual]
```

Set x coordinate.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.14 SetY()

```
virtual void Person::SetY (
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Set y coordinate.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.37.2.15 Update()

```
virtual void Person::Update ( ) [virtual]
```

Updates rigidbody.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Teekkari](#), [SIKTeekkari](#), [TEFYTeekkari](#), [TUTATeekkari](#), [KIKTeekkari](#), and [Professor](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Person.hpp](#)

6.38 gm::PersonBody Struct Reference

Struct for body of a person.

```
#include <GameObjectTypes.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- SpriteID **torso** = SpriteID::torso_blue
- SpriteID **arm** = SpriteID::arm_blue
- SpriteID **leg** = SpriteID::leg_blue
- SpriteID **armb** = SpriteID::armb_blue
- std::string **guildName** = "Teemu [Teekkari](#)"

6.38.1 Detailed Description

Struct for body of a person.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [GameObjectTypes.hpp](#)

6.39 gm::PersonData Struct Reference

Struct for all data needed for a person.

```
#include <GameObjectTypes.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- [PersonFace](#) **face**
- [PersonBody](#) **body**
- [GameObjectType](#) **objType** = GameObjectType::teekkari_ik

6.39.1 Detailed Description

Struct for all data needed for a person.

All properties needed to spawn a unique [Teekkari](#) or [Fuksi](#). A [Teekkari](#) can be spawned with `GameObjectType` as well, it will have a randomly generated [PersonData](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `GameObjectTypes.hpp`

6.40 gm::PersonFace Struct Reference

Struct for face and sound of a [Teekkari](#) or [Fuksi](#).

```
#include <GameObjectTypes.hpp>
```

Public Attributes

- `SpriteID` **face** = `SpriteID::teekkari_head1`
- `SoundID` **grunt** = `SoundID::grunt1`
- `SoundID` **die** = `SoundID::teekkari_death1`
- `bool` **bType** = `false`

6.40.1 Detailed Description

Struct for face and sound of a [Teekkari](#) or [Fuksi](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `GameObjectTypes.hpp`

6.41 ui::pfloat Struct Reference

a struct for handling UI measurements in units that are relative to window height or width

```
#include <UIConstants.hpp>
```

Public Types

- enum **P** { **vh** , **vw** }

Public Member Functions

- **pfloat** (const float &ff, P pp)
- **operator float** () const
- **pfloat operator-** () const
- **pfloat & operator=** (const **pfloat** &pf)
- **pfloat & operator*=** (const float &ff)
- **pfloat & operator/=** (const float &ff)
- **pfloat & operator+=** (const float &ff)
- **pfloat & operator-=** (const float &ff)

Public Attributes

- float **f**
- P **p**

6.41.1 Detailed Description

a struct for handling UI measurements in units that are relative to window height or width

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

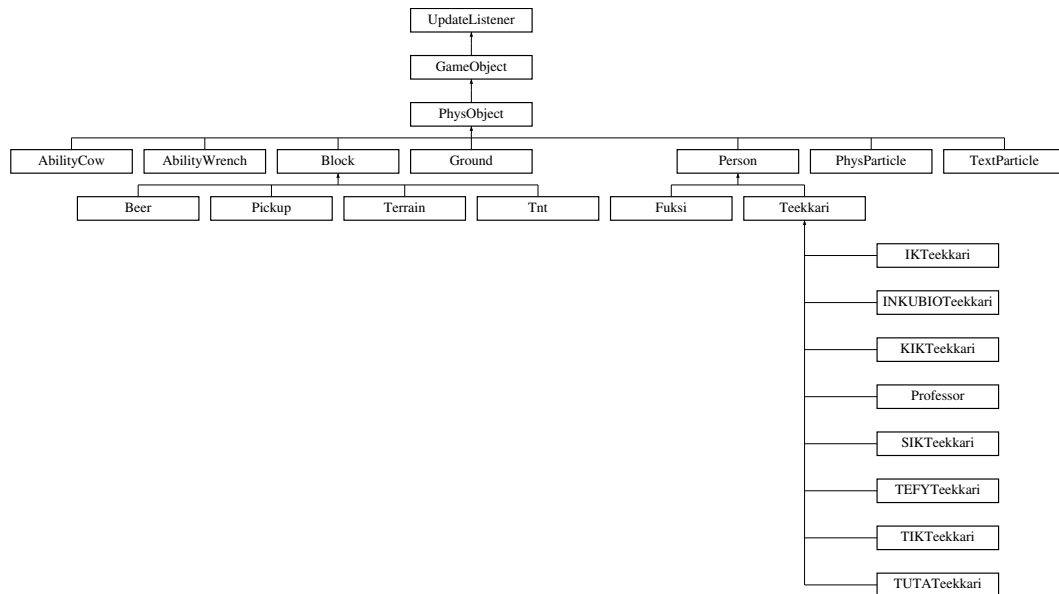
- UIConstants.hpp

6.42 PhysObject Class Reference

Class for objects that have one or more rigidbodies. Can be affected with forces and other PhysObjects.

```
#include <PhysObject.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for PhysObject:



Public Member Functions

- **PhysObject** ([Game](#) &game, [gm::GameObjectType](#) objectID, float x, float y, float rot)
Constructor.
- virtual **~PhysObject** ()
Destroy underlying rigidbodies with `b2World.DestroyBody()`
- virtual void **Update** ()
Update this GameObjects position to reflect the state in the box2d world.
- virtual void **OnCollision** (const b2Vec2 &relativeVelocity, [PhysObject](#) &other, const b2Contact &contact)
OnCollision is called when this [PhysObject](#) collides with another [PhysObject](#).
- virtual void **SetX** (float x)
Set this rigidbody's x.
- virtual void **SetY** (float y)
Set this rigidbody's y.
- virtual void **SetRotation** (float rot)
Set this rigidbody's rotation.
- virtual void **SetPosition** (float x, float y)
Set this rigidbody's position.
- virtual void **Impulse** (const b2Vec2 &f)
Instant change in velocity.
- virtual void **Impulse** (const b2Vec2 &f, const b2Vec2 &p)
Instant change in velocity at point p.
- virtual void **Force** (const b2Vec2 &f)
Force over time.

- virtual void **Force** (const b2Vec2 &f, const b2Vec2 &p)
Force over time at point p.
- virtual void **Torque** (float t)
Torque over time.
- virtual void **Angular** (float a)
Instant change in angular velocity.
- virtual void **Explosion** (const b2Vec2 ¢er, float magnitude)
Add explosive force away from center.
- void **ExplosionDamage** (const b2Vec2 ¢er, float damage)
Deal explosive damage, that decays with distance.
- virtual void **DealDamage** (float damage)
Explicitly deal damage to this objects hp.
- virtual float **GetHP** () const
Get HP.
- virtual float **GetMass** () const
Get mass.
- virtual bool **ContainsCoordinates** (sf::Vector2f mouseCoords, const **RenderSystem** &r)
Check if the object contains given relative coordinates. Default false.
- virtual std::vector< b2Body * > **GetPhysBodies** ()
Get b2bodies of the object.
- virtual bool **CheckIntersection** (b2Body *other)
Check intersection with another b2body.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **OnDeath** ()
This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.

Protected Attributes

- b2Body * **mainBody_**
This is the main (root) box2d body. Objects can have subparts such as bodies connected by joints.
- float **hp_** = 0
- SpriteID **hitSp_** = SpriteID::hit_stars
- b2Vec2 **hitPoint_** = {0, 0}
- bool **spawnHit_** = false

6.42.1 Detailed Description

Class for objects that have one or more rigidbodies. Can be affected with forces and other PhysObjects.

6.42.2 Member Function Documentation

6.42.2.1 CheckIntersection()

```
virtual bool PhysObject::CheckIntersection (
    b2Body * other ) [virtual]
```

Check intersection with another b2body.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Block](#), and [Person](#).

6.42.2.2 ContainsCoordinates()

```
virtual bool PhysObject::ContainsCoordinates (
    sf::Vector2f mouseCoords,
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Check if the object contains given relative coordinates. Default false.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Person](#).

6.42.2.3 DealDamage()

```
virtual void PhysObject::DealDamage (
    float damage ) [virtual]
```

Explicitly deal damage to this objects hp.

Reimplemented in [Terrain](#).

6.42.2.4 GetMass()

```
virtual float PhysObject::GetMass ( ) const [virtual]
```

Get mass.

Reimplemented in [Ground](#), [Person](#), and [Terrain](#).

6.42.2.5 GetPhysBodies()

```
virtual std::vector< b2Body * > PhysObject::GetPhysBodies ( ) [virtual]
```

Get b2bodies of the object.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Block](#), [PhysParticle](#), [TextParticle](#), and [Person](#).

6.42.2.6 Impulse()

```
virtual void PhysObject::Impulse (
    const b2Vec2 & f ) [virtual]
```

Instant change in velocity.

Reimplemented in [Person](#).

6.42.2.7 OnCollision()

```
virtual void PhysObject::OnCollision (
    const b2Vec2 & relativeVelocity,
    PhysObject & other,
    const b2Contact & contact ) [virtual]
```

OnCollision is called when this [PhysObject](#) collides with another [PhysObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Block](#), [Person](#), [AbilityWrench](#), and [IKTeekkari](#).

6.42.2.8 OnDeath()

```
virtual void PhysObject::OnDeath ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.

Reimplemented in [Beer](#), [Block](#), [Fuksi](#), [Pickup](#), [Teekkari](#), [AbilityCow](#), [AbilityWrench](#), and [Tnt](#).

6.42.2.9 SetPosition()

```
virtual void PhysObject::SetPosition (
    float x,
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Set this rigidbody's position.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Person](#).

6.42.2.10 SetRotation()

```
virtual void PhysObject::SetRotation (
    float rot ) [virtual]
```

Set this rigidbody's rotation.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Person](#).

6.42.2.11 SetX()

```
virtual void PhysObject::SetX (
    float x ) [virtual]
```

Set this rigidbody's x.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Person](#).

6.42.2.12 SetY()

```
virtual void PhysObject::SetY (
    float y ) [virtual]
```

Set this rigidbody's y.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

Reimplemented in [Person](#).

6.42.2.13 Update()

```
virtual void PhysObject::Update ( ) [virtual]
```

Update this GameObjects position to reflect the state in the box2d world.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

Reimplemented in [Ground](#), [PhysParticle](#), [TextParticle](#), [Person](#), [Teekkari](#), [AbilityCow](#), [AbilityWrench](#), [SIKTeekkari](#), [TEFYTeekkari](#), [TUTATeekkari](#), [KIKTeekkari](#), and [Professor](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

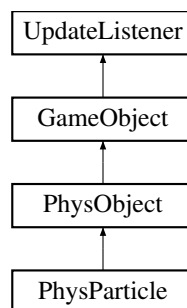
- [PhysObject.hpp](#)

6.43 PhysParticle Class Reference

Particle class with physics.

```
#include <ParticleEffect.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for PhysParticle:



Public Member Functions

- **PhysParticle** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
Constructor.
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the particle.
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Updates particle: location and lifetime.
- void **SetSize** (float sz)
Sets size of the particle.
- void **SetLifeTime** (float l)
Sets lifetime of the particle.
- void **SetSprite** (SpriteID sp)
Sets sprite of the particle.
- virtual std::vector< b2Body * > [GetPhysBodies](#) ()
Implements parentclass method and returns empty vector.
- b2Body * **GetBody** ()
Get mainbody.

Protected Attributes

- float **creationTime_**
- float **size_** = 0.1F
- float **lifeTime_** = 1.0F
- SpriteID **sprite_** = SpriteID::particles_dust

Additional Inherited Members

6.43.1 Detailed Description

Particle class with physics.

6.43.2 Member Function Documentation

6.43.2.1 GetPhysBodies()

```
virtual std::vector< b2Body * > PhysParticle::GetPhysBodies ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements parentclass method and returns empty vector.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.43.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void PhysParticle::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the particle.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.43.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void PhysParticle::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates particle: location and lifetime.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

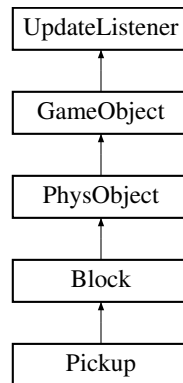
- ParticleEffect.hpp

6.44 Pickup Class Reference

A block that gives a teekkari to the player when broken.

```
#include <Pickup.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Pickup:



Public Member Functions

- **Pickup** ([Game](#) &game, [gm::GameObjectType](#) type, float x, float y, float rot)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [OnDeath](#) ()
Creates explosion and points and other related stuff on death.

Additional Inherited Members

6.44.1 Detailed Description

A block that gives a teekkari to the player when broken.

6.44.2 Member Function Documentation

6.44.2.1 OnDeath()

```
virtual void Pickup::OnDeath ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Creates explosion and points and other related stuff on death.

Reimplemented from [Block](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

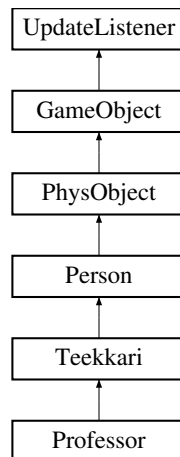
- Pickup.hpp

6.45 Professor Class Reference

Class for the professor.

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Professor:



Public Member Functions

- **Professor** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **Professor** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Updates rigidbody.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Ability](#) (float x, float y)
- float **GetRealTime** ()

Protected Attributes

- bool **resumed_** = false
- int **updCount_** = 0
- float **abilityStartTime_** = 0
- b2Vec2 **tVelocity_** = {0, 0}
- float **tY_** = 0
- std::vector< [ProfessorParticle](#) * > **particles_**

Additional Inherited Members

6.45.1 Detailed Description

Class for the professor.

6.45.2 Member Function Documentation

6.45.2.1 Ability()

```
virtual void Professor::Ability (
    float x,
    float y ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Implements [Teekkari](#).

6.45.2.2 Update()

```
virtual void Professor::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates rigidbody.

Reimplemented from [Teekkari](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

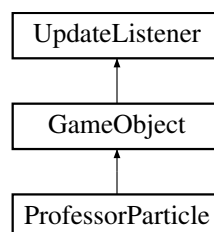
- [Teekkari.hpp](#)

6.46 ProfessorParticle Class Reference

Special particle that moves in stopped time.

```
#include <ParticleEffect.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for ProfessorParticle:



Public Member Functions

- **ProfessorParticle** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
Constructor.
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the particle.
- virtual void **Update** ()
Updates particle: location and lifetime.
- void **SetSize** (float sz)
Sets size of the particle.
- void **SetLifeTime** (float l)
Sets lifetime of the particle.
- void **SetSprite** (SpriteID sp)
Sets sprite of the particle.
- virtual std::vector< b2Body * > **GetPhysBodies** ()
Implements parentclass method and return empty vector.
- void **SetVelocity** (float x, float y)
Set velocity of the particle.

Protected Member Functions

- float **GetRealTime** ()

Protected Attributes

- int **upd_** = 0
- float **creationTime_**
- float **size_** = 0.1F
- float **lifeTime_** = 1.0F
- SpriteID **sprite_** = SpriteID::particles_dust
- float **vx** = 0
- float **vy** = 0

6.46.1 Detailed Description

Special particle that moves in stopped time.

6.46.2 Member Function Documentation

6.46.2.1 GetPhysBodies()

```
virtual std::vector< b2Body * > ProfessorParticle::GetPhysBodies ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements parentclass method and return empty vector.

Reimplemented from [GameObject](#).

6.46.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void ProfessorParticle::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the particle.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.46.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void ProfessorParticle::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates particle: location and lifetime.

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ParticleEffect.hpp

6.47 RenderSystem Class Reference

Framework class for drawing sprites and basic shapes with relative or absolute units.

```
#include <RenderSystem.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- **RenderSystem** (sf::RenderWindow &window, [ResourceManager](#) &resourceManager)
Construct a [RenderSystem](#) that draws to this Window, and queries sprites from this [ResourceManager](#).
- void **RenderSprite** (SpriteID id, [ph::tfloat](#) x, [ph::tfloat](#) y, [ph::tfloat](#) h, [ph::tfloat](#) rot, const [Camera](#) &camera, const sf::Color &color=sf::Color(255, 255, 255)) const
Render a sprite in screen independent coordinates (meters).
- void **RenderSprite** (SpriteID id, [ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y, [ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h, const sf::Color &color=sf::Color(255, 255, 255)) const
Render a sprite in relative coordinates. This is useful for UI.
- void **RenderSprite** (SpriteID id, [ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y, [ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h, const [ui::CropArea](#) &cropArea, const sf::Color &color=sf::Color(255, 255, 255)) const
Render a sprite in relative coordinates, but restrict drawing to a cropped portion.
- void **RenderRect** (const sf::Color &color, [ph::tfloat](#) x, [ph::tfloat](#) y, [ph::tfloat](#) w, [ph::tfloat](#) h, [ph::tfloat](#) rot, const [Camera](#) &camera) const
Render a single color rectangle in screen independent coordinates.
- void **RenderRect** (const sf::Color &color, [ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y, [ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h) const
Render a single color rectangle in relative coordinates.
- void **RenderRect** (const sf::Color &color, [ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y, [ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h, const [ui::CropArea](#) &cropArea) const
Render a single color rectangle in relative coordinates, but restrict drawing to a cropped portion.

- void **RenderText** (const std::string &text, [ph::tfloat](#) x, [ph::tfloat](#) y, [ph::tfloat](#) h, [ph::tfloat](#) rot, const [Camera](#) &camera, const sf::Color &color=ui::textColor, FontID id=ui::defaultFont) const
Render text in screen independent coordinates. Font size is defined by height and width is dependent on string length.
- void **RenderText** (const std::string &text, [ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y, [ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h, const sf::Color &color=ui::textColor, FontID id=ui::defaultFont, ui::TextAlign textAlign=ui::TextAlign::center) const
Render text in relative coordinates. Fontsize is defined by height h.
- void **RenderText** (const std::string &text, [ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y, [ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h, const [ui::CropArea](#) &cropArea, const sf::Color &color=ui::textColor, FontID id=ui::defaultFont, ui::TextAlign textAlign=ui::TextAlign::center) const
Render text in relative coordinates, but restrict drawing to a cropped portion.
- [ui::pfloat](#) **MeasureText** (const std::string &text, [ui::pfloat](#) h, [ui::pfloat::P](#) p=ui::pfloat::P::vw, FontID id=ui::defaultFont) const
Measures the width of string of text at a given height. Returns the units in vw or vh depending on the argument p.
- void **RenderOval** (const sf::Color &color, [ph::tfloat](#) x, [ph::tfloat](#) y, [ph::tfloat](#) w, [ph::tfloat](#) h, [ph::tfloat](#) rot, const [Camera](#) &camera) const
Render a single color oval in screen independent coordinates.
- void **RenderOval** (const sf::Color &color, [ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y, [ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h) const
Render a single color oval in relative coordinates.
- void **RenderOval** (const sf::Color &color, [ui::pfloat](#) x, [ui::pfloat](#) y, [ui::pfloat](#) w, [ui::pfloat](#) h, const [ui::CropArea](#) &cropArea) const
Render a single color oval in relative coordinates, but restrict drawing to a cropped portion.
- void **RenderAnimation** (AnimationID id, int frame, [ph::tfloat](#) x, [ph::tfloat](#) y, [ph::tfloat](#) h, [ph::tfloat](#) rot, const [Camera](#) &camera, const sf::Color &color=sf::Color(255, 255, 255)) const
Render a frame from an animation.
- sf::Vector2f **GetRelativeCoords** (sf::Vector2f coords, const [Camera](#) &camera) const
Get the screen space coordinates of this world position when translated with a [Camera](#).
- sf::Vector2f **GetAbsCoords** (sf::Vector2f coords, const [Camera](#) &camera) const
Get the world position coordinates of this screen space coordinates.
- bool **ContainsCoordinates** (SpriteID id, [ph::tfloat](#) x, [ph::tfloat](#) y, [ph::tfloat](#) h, [ph::tfloat](#) rot, sf::Vector2f mouseCoords) const
Check if the given sprite contains the given coordinates.
- sf::Sprite **MakeSprite** (SpriteID id, [ph::tfloat](#) x, [ph::tfloat](#) y, [ph::tfloat](#) h, [ph::tfloat](#) rot) const
Make sprite from spriteid and position data.
- bool **IntersectWithSprite** (SpriteID id, [ph::tfloat](#) x, [ph::tfloat](#) y, [ph::tfloat](#) h, [ph::tfloat](#) rot, sf::Sprite sprite) const
Check if two sprites intersects.
- bool **CheckGround** (sf::Sprite s) const
Check if sprite intersects with the ground.

Friends

- class **Application**

6.47.1 Detailed Description

Framework class for drawing sprites and basic shapes with relative or absolute units.

6.47.2 Member Function Documentation

6.47.2.1 RenderSprite()

```
void RenderSystem::RenderSprite (
    SpriteID id,
    ph::tfloat x,
    ph::tfloat y,
    ph::tfloat h,
    ph::tfloat rot,
    const Camera & camera,
    const sf::Color & color = sf::Color(255, 255, 255) ) const
```

Render a sprite in screen independent coordinates (meters).

See also

Physics For the definition of screen independent coordinates

This is useful for game objects. The shape is defined by the sprite itself.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- RenderSystem.hpp

6.48 ResourceManager Class Reference

Framework class for managing and indexing all resources.

```
#include <ResourceManager.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- **ResourceManager** (const [FileManager](#) &)

Construct a [ResourceManager](#), that loads resources with this [FileManager](#).
- const sf::Font & **GetFont** (FontID)

Get reference to the Font specified by this FontID.
- const sf::Sprite & **GetSprite** (SpriteID id)

Get reference to the Sprite specified by this SpriteID.
- const sf::SoundBuffer & **GetSound** (SoundID id)

Get reference to the Sound specified by this SoundID.
- const sf::Sprite & **GetAnimation** (AnimationID id, int frame)

Get reference to the sprite specified by this AnimationID and frame.

6.48.1 Detailed Description

Framework class for managing and indexing all resources.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

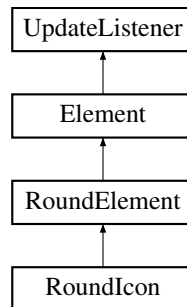
- ResourceManager.hpp

6.49 RoundElement Class Reference

a base calss for elements with a round hit box

```
#include <RoundElement.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for RoundElement:



Public Member Functions

- **RoundElement** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &radius)
- virtual bool **isInside** (float xw, float yh) const
checks if the given coordinates are inside the elements and its crop area and the element is visible

Protected Member Functions

- float **getCenterVHFloatX** () const
- float **getCenterVHFloatX** (float rvh) const
- float **getCenterVHFloatY** () const
- float **getCenterVHFloatY** (float rvh) const
- float **distance** (float x1, float y1, float x2, float y2) const

Protected Attributes

- [ui::pfloat](#) **r_**

6.49.1 Detailed Description

a base calss for elements with a round hit box

6.49.2 Member Function Documentation

6.49.2.1 isInside()

```
virtual bool RoundElement::isInside (
    float xw,
    float yh ) const [virtual]
```

checks if the given coordinates are inside the elements and its crop area and the element is visible

Reimplemented from [Element](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

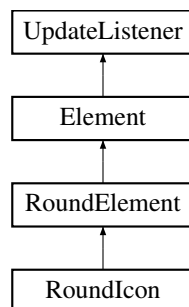
- RoundElement.hpp

6.50 RoundIcon Class Reference

an element for showing icons with a round hit box

```
#include <RoundIcon.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for RoundIcon:



Public Member Functions

- **RoundIcon** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &radius, const SpriteID &icon)
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
- void **SetIcon** (const SpriteID &icon)
- SpriteID **GetIcon** ()
- void **Select** ()
modify the apperance of the element to indicate that it is selected
- void **Unselect** ()
undo [Select\(\)](#)
- void **SetBorderThickness** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &)
set the thickness of the highlight border that is shown when the element is selected

Additional Inherited Members

6.50.1 Detailed Description

an element for showing icons with a round hit box

6.50.2 Member Function Documentation

6.50.2.1 Render()

```
virtual void RoundIcon::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Implements [Element](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

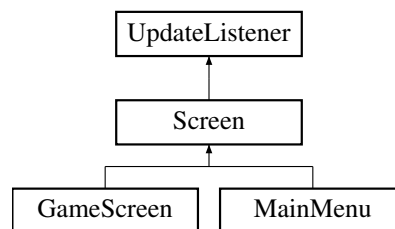
- RoundIcon.hpp

6.51 Screen Class Reference

Base class for screens.

```
#include <Screen.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Screen:



Public Member Functions

- **Screen** ([Application](#) &app)
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
- [Application](#) & [GetApplication](#) () const
- virtual bool [OnMouseDown](#) (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnMouseUp](#) (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnMouseMove](#) (float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnMouseScroll](#) (float delta, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnTextEntered](#) (const sf::Event::TextEvent &)
- virtual bool [OnKeyDown](#) (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- virtual bool [OnKeyUp](#) (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- void **Confirm** (std::string text, const std::function< void(bool)> callBack)
 - add a confirmation message box to screen's message queue*
- void **Alert** (std::string text, const std::function< void()> callBack)
 - add an alert message box to screen's message queue*
- void **Alert** (std::string text)

- void **PlayClickSound** () const
use audio system to play the UI click sound
- void **DequeueMessage** ()
remove the oldest message from screen's message queue
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcMessageBoxButtonTop** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &messageHeight) const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcMessageBoxButtonLeft** (unsigned char buttonNumber, const [ui::pfloat](#) &messageWidth) const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcConfirmTextTop** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcConfirmTextLeft** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcConfirmTextHeight** () const
- [ui::pfloat](#) **calcConfirmTextWidth** () const

Protected Member Functions

- template<typename T >
std::string **getString** (T v) const
- int **parseInt** (std::string s) const
- bool **isEmpty** (std::string s) const
- std::shared_ptr< [RoundIcon](#) > **generateMessageBoxButton** (unsigned char buttonNumber, const std::function< void()> callBack, const SpriteID &sprite, const [ui::pfloat](#) &messageHeight, const [ui::pfloat](#) &messageWidth)
- std::shared_ptr< [TextElement](#) > **generateConfirmText** (const std::string &text)
- void **setFocusedElement** (const std::shared_ptr< [Element](#) > &)

Protected Attributes

- const [ui::pfloat](#) **messageBoxHeight_** = 15 VH
- const [ui::pfloat](#) **messageBoxWidth_** = 30 VW
- const [ui::pfloat](#) **messageBoxButtonSize_** = 4 VH
- const [ui::pfloat](#) **messageBoxSpacing_** = 1 VH
- [Application](#) & **app_**
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [Element](#) > > **menu_**
- std::queue< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [Element](#) > > > **messages_**
- float **windowWidth_** = 0.0F
- float **windowHeight_** = 0.0F
- std::shared_ptr< [Element](#) > **focusedElement_**
- bool **hasFocusedElement_** = false

6.51.1 Detailed Description

Base class for screens.

6.51.2 Member Function Documentation

6.51.2.1 calcMessageBoxButtonLeft()

```
ui::pfloat Screen::calcMessageBoxButtonLeft (
    unsigned char buttonNumber,
    const ui::pfloat & messageWidth ) const
```

button number is the number of the button from right starting from 1.

6.51.2.2 generateMessageBoxButton()

```
std::shared_ptr< RoundIcon > Screen::generateMessageBoxButton (
    unsigned char buttonNumber,
    const std::function< void()> callBack,
    const SpriteID & sprite,
    const ui::pfloat & messageHeight,
    const ui::pfloat & messageWidth ) [protected]
```

button number is the number of the button from right starting from 1.

6.51.2.3 OnKeyDown()

```
virtual bool Screen::OnKeyDown (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.51.2.4 OnKeyUp()

```
virtual bool Screen::OnKeyUp (
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.51.2.5 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool Screen::OnMouseDown (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.51.2.6 OnMouseMove()

```
virtual bool Screen::OnMouseMove (
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.51.2.7 OnMouseScroll()

```
virtual bool Screen::OnMouseScroll (
    float delta,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.51.2.8 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool Screen::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.51.2.9 OnTextEntered()

```
virtual bool Screen::OnTextEntered (
    const sf::Event::TextEvent & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.51.2.10 Render()

```
virtual void Screen::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.51.2.11 Update()

```
virtual void Screen::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

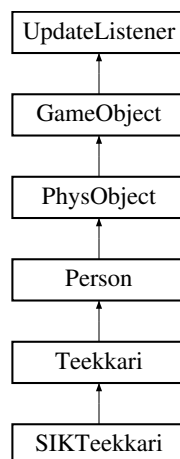
- Screen.hpp

6.52 SIKTeekkari Class Reference

Class for electrical engineering student (SIKteekkari)

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for SIKTeekkari:



Public Member Functions

- **SIKTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **SIKTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the person.
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Updates rigidbody.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Ability](#) (float x, float y)
- void **ActiveAbility** ()

Protected Attributes

- float **abilityStartTime_** = 0
- bool **used_** = false
- b2Vec2 **lightningPos_** = {0, 0}
- float **lightningH_** = 0
- float **lightningRot_** = 0
- bool **lightning_** = false
- float **lightningStart_** = 0

Additional Inherited Members

6.52.1 Detailed Description

Class for electrical engineering student (SIKteekkari)

6.52.2 Member Function Documentation

6.52.2.1 Ability()

```
virtual void SIKTeekkari::Ability (
    float x,
    float y ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Implements [Teekkari](#).

6.52.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void SIKTeekkari::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the person.

Reimplemented from [Person](#).

6.52.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void SIKTeekkari::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates rigidbody.

Reimplemented from [Teekkari](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

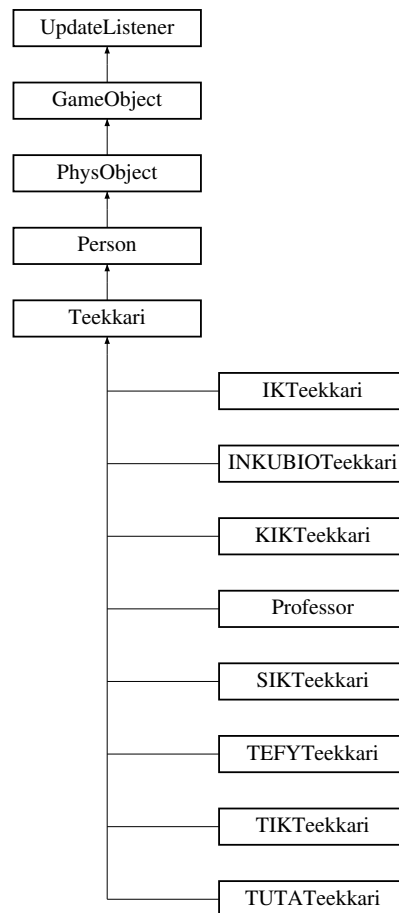
- [Teekkari.hpp](#)

6.53 Teekkari Class Reference

Class for the projectiles of the game.

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Teekkari:



Public Member Functions

- **Teekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **Teekkari** ([Game](#) &game, [gm::GameObjectType](#) type, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Updates rigidbody.
- virtual bool [OnMouseDown](#) (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [OnDeath](#) ()
This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.
- virtual void **Ability** (float x, float y)=0

Protected Attributes

- float **creationTime_**
- bool **abilityUsed_** = false
- int **sleepCounter_** = 0

Additional Inherited Members

6.53.1 Detailed Description

Class for the projectiles of the game.

6.53.2 Member Function Documentation

6.53.2.1 OnDeath()

```
virtual void Teekkari::OnDeath ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

This is called just before this object is destroyed from hp.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.53.2.2 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool Teekkari::OnMouseDown (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [UpdateListener](#).

6.53.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void Teekkari::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates rigidbody.

Reimplemented from [Person](#).

Reimplemented in [SIKTeekkari](#), [TEFYTeekkari](#), [TUTATeekkari](#), [KIKTeekkari](#), and [Professor](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

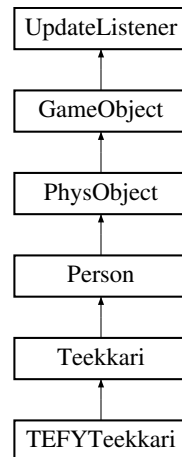
- [Teekkari.hpp](#)

6.54 TEFYTeekkari Class Reference

Class for physics student ([TEFYTeekkari](#))

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for TEFYTeekkari:



Public Member Functions

- **TEFYTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **TEFYTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Updates rigidbody.
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the person.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Ability](#) (float x, float y)

Protected Attributes

- int **gCounter** = 0
- float **abilityStartTime_** = 0

Additional Inherited Members

6.54.1 Detailed Description

Class for physics student ([TEFYTeekkari](#))

6.54.2 Member Function Documentation

6.54.2.1 Ability()

```
virtual void TEFYTeekkari::Ability (
    float x,
    float y ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Implements [Teekkari](#).

6.54.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void TEFYTeekkari::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the person.

Reimplemented from [Person](#).

6.54.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void TEFYTeekkari::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates rigidbody.

Reimplemented from [Teekkari](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

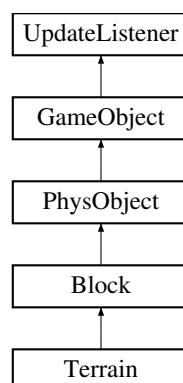
- [Teekkari.hpp](#)

6.55 Terrain Class Reference

An immovable, indestructible block.

```
#include <Terrain.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Terrain:



Public Member Functions

- **Terrain** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
Constructor.
- virtual float [GetMass](#) () const
Get mass.
- virtual void [DealDamage](#) (float damage)
Empty method removes ability to take damage.

Additional Inherited Members

6.55.1 Detailed Description

An immovable, indestructible block.

6.55.2 Member Function Documentation

6.55.2.1 DealDamage()

```
virtual void Terrain::DealDamage (  
    float damage ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Empty method removes ability to take damage.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.55.2.2 GetMass()

```
virtual float Terrain::GetMass ( ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Get mass.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

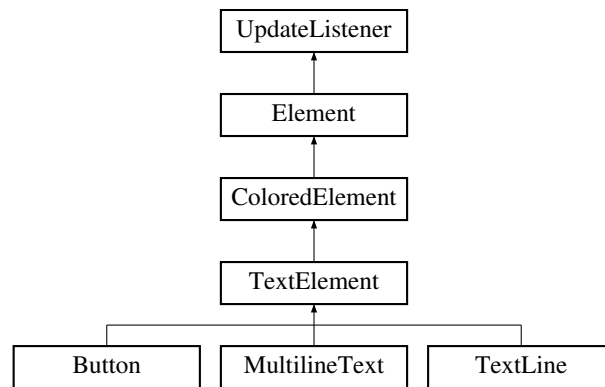
- Terrain.hpp

6.56 TextElement Class Reference

a base class for elements containing text

```
#include <TextElement.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for TextElement:



Public Member Functions

- **TextElement** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width)
- virtual void **SetText** (const std::string &s)
- void **SetTextColor** (const sf::Color &c)
- void **SetTextColor** ()
- void **SetFont** (FontID f)
- void **SetTextAlign** (const ui::TextAlign &a)
- void **SetRelativeFontSize** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &s)
- void **SetAbsoluteFontSize** (float s)
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &)
- [ui::pfloat](#) **GetFontSize** ()

Protected Attributes

- std::string **text_** = ""
- sf::Color **textColor_** = ui::textColor
- FontID **font_** = ui::defaultFont
- ui::TextAlign **align_** = ui::TextAlign::left

Additional Inherited Members

6.56.1 Detailed Description

a base class for elements containing text

6.56.2 Member Function Documentation

6.56.2.1 Render()

```
virtual void TextElement::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [ColoredElement](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

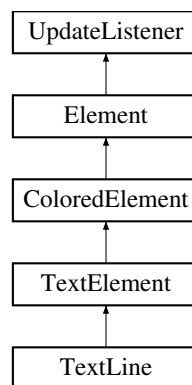
- [TextElement.hpp](#)

6.57 TextLine Class Reference

an element for a single text line

```
#include <TextLine.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for TextLine:



Public Member Functions

- **TextLine** (const [ui::pfloat](#) &top, const [ui::pfloat](#) &left, const [ui::pfloat](#) &height, const [ui::pfloat](#) &width, const std::string &text)
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &)

Additional Inherited Members

6.57.1 Detailed Description

an element for a single text line

6.57.2 Member Function Documentation

6.57.2.1 Render()

```
virtual void TextLine::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from [TextElement](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

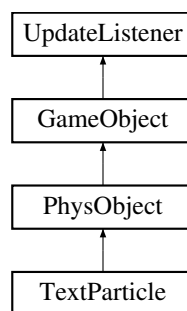
- TextLine.hpp

6.58 TextParticle Class Reference

Particle class for texts.

```
#include <ParticleEffect.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for TextParticle:



Public Member Functions

- **TextParticle** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
Constructor.
- virtual void **Render** (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the particle.
- virtual void **Update** ()
Updates particle: location and lifetime.
- void **SetSize** (float sz)
Sets size of the particle.
- void **SetLifeTime** (float l)
Sets lifetime of the particle.
- void **SetText** (std::string text)
Sets text of the particle.
- void **SetColor** (sf::Color color)
Sets color of the particle.
- virtual std::vector< b2Body * > **GetPhysBodies** ()
Implements parentclass method and return empty vector.

Protected Attributes

- float **creationTime_**
- float **size_** = 0.1F
- float **lifeTime_** = 1.0F
- std::string **text_** = ""
- sf::Color **color_** = {255, 106, 0, 255}

Additional Inherited Members

6.58.1 Detailed Description

Particle class for texts.

6.58.2 Member Function Documentation

6.58.2.1 GetPhysBodies()

```
virtual std::vector< b2Body * > TextParticle::GetPhysBodies ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements parentclass method and return empty vector.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

6.58.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void TextParticle::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the particle.

Implements [GameObject](#).

6.58.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void TextParticle::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates particle: location and lifetime.

Reimplemented from [PhysObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ParticleEffect.hpp

6.59 ph::tfloat Struct Reference

A struct to help with interpolating.

```
#include <Physics.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- **tfloat** (const float &f)
- **operator float** () const
- **tfloat & operator=** (const float &f)
- **tfloat & operator*=** (const float &f)
- **tfloat & operator/=** (const float &f)
- **tfloat & operator+=** (const float &f)
- **tfloat & operator-=** (const float &f)
- float **Lerp** (float t) const
- void **Record** ()

Public Attributes

- float **f0**
- float **f1**

6.59.1 Detailed Description

A struct to help with interpolating.

A tfloat is simply a float that keeps track of its last value Treat these like any normal float. In fact, you can freely assign floats to tfloats, and tfloats to floats

This is used by the [RenderSystem](#) to be able to interpolate positions, sizes, anything. Using tfloats simply gives a clean way to incorporate interpolation to the whole physics system, without actually doing it IN the physics system. Call Record at the start of an Update

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

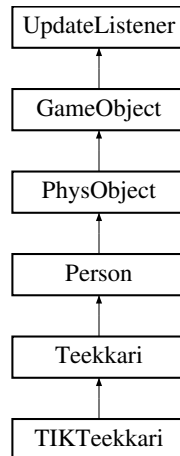
- Physics.hpp

6.60 TIKTeekkari Class Reference

Class for computer science student (TIKteekkari)

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for TIKTeekkari:



Public Member Functions

- **TIKTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **TIKTeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Ability](#) (float x, float y)

Additional Inherited Members

6.60.1 Detailed Description

Class for computer science student (TIKteekkari)

6.60.2 Member Function Documentation

6.60.2.1 Ability()

```
virtual void TIKTeekkari::Ability (
    float x,
    float y ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Implements [Teekkari](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

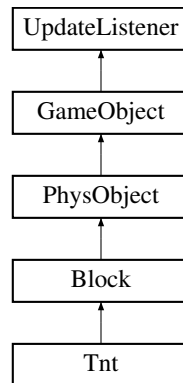
- Teekkari.hpp

6.61 Tnt Class Reference

A TNT block that explodes.

```
#include <Tnt.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tnt:



Public Member Functions

- **Tnt** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
Constructor.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [OnDeath](#) ()
Creates explosion and damage on death.

Additional Inherited Members

6.61.1 Detailed Description

A TNT block that explodes.

6.61.2 Member Function Documentation

6.61.2.1 OnDeath()

```
virtual void Tnt::OnDeath ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Creates explosion and damage on death.

Reimplemented from [Block](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

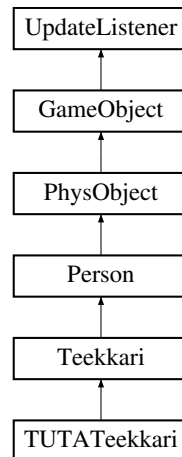
- Tnt.hpp

6.62 TUTATeekkari Class Reference

Class for industrial engineering student (TUTATeekkari)

```
#include <Teekkari.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for TUTATeekkari:



Public Member Functions

- **TUTATeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot, [gm::PersonData](#) data)
- **TUTATeekkari** ([Game](#) &game, float x, float y, float rot)
- virtual void [Update](#) ()
Updates rigidbody.
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &r)
Renders the person.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [Ability](#) (float x, float y)

Protected Attributes

- int **whooshCounter** = 0
- float **abilityStartTime_** = 0

Additional Inherited Members

6.62.1 Detailed Description

Class for industrial engineering student (TUTATeekkari)

6.62.2 Member Function Documentation

6.62.2.1 Ability()

```
virtual void TUTATeekkari::Ability (
    float x,
    float y ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

Implements [Teekkari](#).

6.62.2.2 Render()

```
virtual void TUTATeekkari::Render (
    const RenderSystem & r ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Renders the person.

Reimplemented from [Person](#).

6.62.2.3 Update()

```
virtual void TUTATeekkari::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Updates rigidbody.

Reimplemented from [Teekkari](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

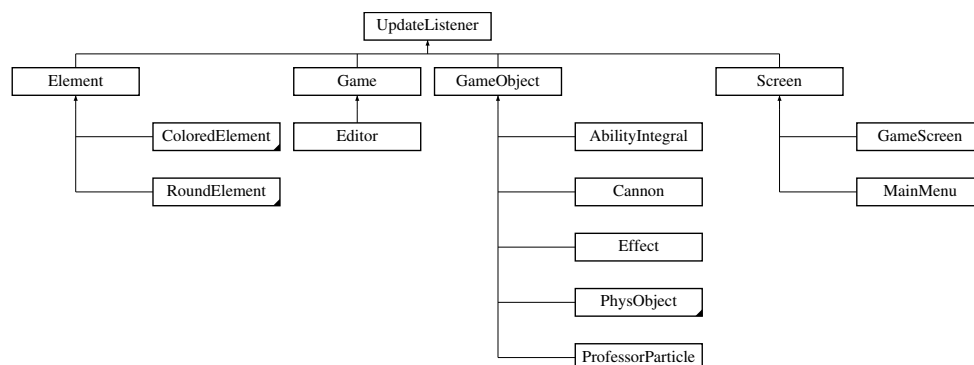
- [Teekkari.hpp](#)

6.63 UpdateListener Class Reference

A base class of an update handler.

```
#include <UpdateListener.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for UpdateListener:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [Update](#) ()
- virtual void [Render](#) (const [RenderSystem](#) &)
- virtual bool [OnKeyDown](#) (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- virtual bool [OnKeyUp](#) (const sf::Event::KeyEvent &)
- virtual bool [OnMouseDown](#) (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnMouseUp](#) (const sf::Mouse::Button &button, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnMouseMove](#) (float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnMouseScroll](#) (float delta, float xw, float yh)
- virtual bool [OnTextEntered](#) (const sf::Event::TextEvent &)

6.63.1 Detailed Description

A base class of an update handler.

A class inheriting [UpdateListener](#) can receive updates

6.63.2 Member Function Documentation

6.63.2.1 OnKeyDown()

```
virtual bool UpdateListener::OnKeyDown (  
    const sf::Event::KeyEvent & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Editor](#).

6.63.2.2 OnMouseDown()

```
virtual bool UpdateListener::OnMouseDown (  
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,  
    float xw,  
    float yh ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Editor](#), [Game](#), [Element](#), [MessageBox](#), and [Cannon](#).

6.63.2.3 OnMouseMove()

```
virtual bool UpdateListener::OnMouseMove (  
    float xw,  
    float yh ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Cannon](#), [Editor](#), and [Game](#).

6.63.2.4 OnMouseScroll()

```
virtual bool UpdateListener::OnMouseScroll (
    float delta,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Game](#).

6.63.2.5 OnMouseUp()

```
virtual bool UpdateListener::OnMouseUp (
    const sf::Mouse::Button & button,
    float xw,
    float yh ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Editor](#), [Game](#), and [Cannon](#).

6.63.2.6 Render()

```
virtual void UpdateListener::Render (
    const RenderSystem & ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [GameObject](#), [Block](#), [Cannon](#), [Effect](#), [Game](#), [Ground](#), [PhysParticle](#), [TextParticle](#), [ProfessorParticle](#), [Person](#), [AbilityCow](#), [AbilityWrench](#), [AbilityIntegral](#), [SIKTeekkari](#), [TEFYTeekkari](#), and [TUTATeekkari](#).

6.63.2.7 Update()

```
virtual void UpdateListener::Update ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Cannon](#), [Effect](#), [Game](#), [Ground](#), [PhysParticle](#), [TextParticle](#), [ProfessorParticle](#), [Person](#), [PhysObject](#), [Teekkari](#), [AbilityCow](#), [AbilityWrench](#), [SIKTeekkari](#), [TEFYTeekkari](#), [TUTATeekkari](#), [KIKTeekkari](#), and [Professor](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [UpdateListener.hpp](#)

Chapter 7

File Documentation

7.1 Application.hpp

```
1 #ifndef APPLICATION_HPP
2 #define APPLICATION_HPP
3
4 #include <memory>
5 #include <screens/Screen.hpp>
6 #include <SFML/Graphics.hpp>
7 #include <framework/FileManager.hpp>
8 #include <framework/ResourceManager.hpp>
9 #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
10 #include <framework/AudioSystem.hpp>
11
12
13 class Screen;
14
15
16
17 class Application {
18 public:
19
20     Application();
21
22     bool Loop();
23
24     void TransitionTo(std::unique_ptr<Screen>);
25
26     void Resize(unsigned int width, unsigned int height);
27
28     void Fullscreen();
29
30     void Exit();
31
32     // These are here in case someone absolutely needs them
33
34     float GetAspectRatio() const;
35
36     float GetWindowWidth() const;
37
38     float GetWindowHeight() const;
39
40     bool IsFullScreen() const;
41
42     AudioSystem& GetAudioSystem();
43
44     const FileManager& GetFileManager() const;
45
46     const RenderSystem& GetRenderSystem() const;
47
48     const ResourceManager& GetResourceManager() const;
49
50 private:
51     //Time stuff
52     sf::Clock clock;
53     float accumulatedTime = 0;
54     bool isFullScreen_ = true;
55
56 }
```

```

74     sf::RenderWindow window_;
75     std::unique_ptr<Screen> activeScreen_;
76
77     FileManager fileManager_;
78     AudioSystem audioSystem_;
79     RenderSystem renderSystem_;
80     ResourceManager resourceManager_;
81
82     void UpdateView();
83
84 };
85
86
87
88 #endif

```

7.2 deprecated.hpp

```

1 #ifndef DEPRECATED_HPP
2 #define DEPRECATED_HPP
3 #if defined(__GNUC__) || defined(__clang__)
4 #define DEPRECATED __attribute__((deprecated))
5 #elif defined(_MSC_VER)
6 #define DEPRECATED __declspec(deprecated)
7 #else
8 #define DEPRECATED
9 #endif
10 #endif

```

7.3 AudioSystem.hpp

```

1 #ifndef AUDIO_SYSTEM_HPP
2 #define AUDIO_SYSTEM_HPP
3
4 #include <queue>
5 #include <SFML/Audio.hpp>
6 #include <framework/ResourceManager.hpp>
7
8 class AudioSystem {
9 public:
10
11     AudioSystem(ResourceManager& resourceManager) : resourceManager_(resourceManager) {}
12
13     void PlaySound(SoundID id, float volume = 1.0F);
14
15     void SetGlobalVolume(float volume);
16
17 private:
18
19     ResourceManager& resourceManager_;
20     static const int queueSize = 18;
21     float globalVolume_ = 1.0F;
22
23     std::queue<sf::Sound> soundQueue_;
24
25     void Cleanup();
26 };
27
28 #endif

```

7.4 FileManager.hpp

```

1 #ifndef FILE_MANAGER_HPP
2 #define FILE_MANAGER_HPP
3
4 #include <vector>
5 #include <string>
6 #include <fstream>
7 #include <SFML/Graphics.hpp>
8 #include <gameplay/Level.hpp>
9 #include <SFML/Audio/SoundBuffer.hpp>
10
11
12

```

```

13
14 class FileManager {
15 public:
16
17
18     bool LoadTexture(sf::Texture& texture, const std::string& path) const;
19
20     bool LoadAudio(sf::SoundBuffer& soundBuffer, const std::string& path) const;
21
22     bool LoadFont(sf::Font& font, const std::string& path) const;
23
24
25     std::vector<Level> ListLevels() const;
26
27     std::vector<Level> ListEndless() const;
28
29     bool SaveLevel(Level& level) const;
30
31     void DeleteLevel(const Level& level) const;
32
33 private:
34
35     const std::string levelPath = "data/levels/";
36     const std::string endlessPath = "data/levels/endless/";
37
38     std::string GenerateFilepath(const std::string folder) const;
39
40     bool LoadLevel(Level& level, const std::string& path) const;
41
42     bool SaveLevel(const Level& level, const std::string& path) const;
43
44     void PrintGameObjectData(std::ofstream& file, const gm::GameObjectData& data) const;
45
46     void PrintHighScores(std::ofstream& file, const std::pair<std::string, int>& score) const;
47
48     void PrintStartingTeekkaris(std::ofstream& file, const gm::GameObjectType& object) const;
49
50     std::vector<std::string> ListLevelPaths(std::string folder) const;
51
52     std::vector<Level> LoadLevels(std::string path) const;
53
54 };
55
56 #endif

```

7.5 RandomGen.hpp

```

1 #ifndef RANDOM_GEN_HPP
2 #define RANDOM_GEN_HPP
3
4 #include <random>
5 #include <limits>
6
7 namespace rng {
8
9     inline std::mt19937 engine;
10
11     inline void InitializeRng() {
12         std::random_device dev;
13         rng::engine = std::mt19937{dev()};
14     }
15
16     inline unsigned int RandomInt(unsigned int min = 0, int max = std::numeric_limits<unsigned int>::max()) {
17         std::uniform_int_distribution<std::default_random_engine::result_type> d(min, max);
18         return d(engine);
19     }
20
21     inline float RandomF() {
22         std::uniform_real_distribution<float> f(0.0F, 1.0F);
23         return f(engine);
24     }
25
26 }
27
28 #endif

```

7.6 RenderSystem.hpp

```

1  #ifndef RENDER_SYSTEM_HPP
2  #define RENDER_SYSTEM_HPP
3
4  #include <string>
5  #include <gameplay/Camera.hpp>
6  #include <ui/UIConstants.hpp>
7  #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>
8  #include <SFML/Graphics.hpp>
9  #include <framework/ResourceManager.hpp>
10
11 class RenderSystem {
12 public:
13
14     RenderSystem(sf::RenderWindow& window, ResourceManager& resourceManager) :
15         resourceManager_(resourceManager), window_(window) {}
16
17
18
19
20
21
22 void RenderSprite(SpriteID id, ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat h, ph::tfloat rot,
23 const Camera& camera, const sf::Color& color = sf::Color(255, 255, 255)) const;
24
25
26 void RenderSprite(SpriteID id, ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h,
27 const sf::Color& color = sf::Color(255, 255, 255)) const;
28
29
30 void RenderSprite(SpriteID id, ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h,
31 const ui::CropArea& cropArea, const sf::Color& color = sf::Color(255, 255, 255)) const;
32
33
34 void RenderRect(const sf::Color& color, ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat w, ph::tfloat h,
35 ph::tfloat rot, const Camera& camera) const;
36
37 void RenderRect(const sf::Color& color, ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h)
38 const;
39
40 void RenderRect(const sf::Color& color, ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h, const
41 ui::CropArea& cropArea) const;
42
43 void RenderText(const std::string& text, ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat h, ph::tfloat rot,
44 const Camera& camera, const sf::Color& color = ui::textColor, FontID id = ui::defaultFont) const;
45
46 void RenderText(const std::string& text, ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h,
47 const sf::Color& color = ui::textColor, FontID id = ui::defaultFont, ui::TextAlign textAlign =
48 ui::TextAlign::center) const;
49
50 void RenderText(const std::string& text, ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h,
51 const ui::CropArea& cropArea, const sf::Color& color = ui::textColor, FontID id = ui::defaultFont,
52 ui::TextAlign textAlign = ui::TextAlign::center) const;
53
54 ui::pfloat MeasureText(const std::string& text, ui::pfloat h, ui::pfloat::P p = ui::pfloat::P::vw,
55 FontID id = ui::defaultFont) const;
56
57 void RenderOval(const sf::Color& color, ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat w, ph::tfloat h,
58 ph::tfloat rot, const Camera& camera) const;
59
60 void RenderOval(const sf::Color& color, ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h)
61 const;
62
63 void RenderOval(const sf::Color& color, ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h, const
64 ui::CropArea& cropArea) const;
65
66 void RenderAnimation(AnimationID id, int frame, ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat h, ph::tfloat
67 rot,
68 const Camera& camera, const sf::Color& color = sf::Color(255, 255, 255)) const;
69
70 sf::Vector2f GetRelativeCoords(sf::Vector2f coords, const Camera& camera) const;
71
72 sf::Vector2f GetAbsCoords(sf::Vector2f coords, const Camera& camera) const;
73
74 bool ContainsCoordinates(SpriteID id, ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat h, ph::tfloat rot,
75 sf::Vector2f mouseCoords) const;
76
77 sf::Sprite MakeSprite(SpriteID id, ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat h, ph::tfloat rot) const;
78
79 bool IntersectWithSprite(SpriteID id, ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat h, ph::tfloat rot,
80 sf::Sprite sprite) const;
81
82 bool CheckGround(sf::Sprite s) const;
83
84 private:
85
86 //Allow Application to set these values
87 friend class Application;
88
89 float ALPHA;
90
91 float WW;
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

```



```

101     float HH;
102
103
104
105
106     sf::RenderWindow& window_;
107     ResourceManager& resourceManager_;
108
109
110
111
112     void CameraDraw(const sf::Drawable& shape, const Camera& camera) const;
113
114
115     void RenderRelative(sf::Shape& shape, const sf::Color& color,
116         ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h) const;
117
118
119     void RenderRelativeCrop(sf::Shape& shape, const sf::Color& color,
120         ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y, ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h, const ui::CropArea& cropArea) const;
121
122
123     void RenderAbs(sf::Shape& shape, const sf::Color& color,
124         ph::tfloat x, ph::tfloat y, ph::tfloat w, ph::tfloat h, ph::tfloat rot, const Camera& camera) const;
125
126 };
127
128 #endif

```

7.7 ResourceManager.hpp

```

1  #ifndef RESOURCE_MANAGER_HPP
2  #define RESOURCE_MANAGER_HPP
3
4  #include <vector>
5  #include <utility>
6  #include <unordered_map>
7  #include <SFML/Graphics.hpp>
8  #include <framework/Resources.hpp>
9  #include <framework/FileManager.hpp>
10 #include <SFML/Audio/SoundBuffer.hpp>
11
12 class ResourceManager {
13 public:
14
15
16     ResourceManager(const FileManager&);
17
18
19     const sf::Font& GetFont(FontID);
20
21     const sf::Sprite& GetSprite(SpriteID id);
22
23
24     const sf::SoundBuffer& GetSound(SoundID id);
25
26     const sf::Sprite& GetAnimation(AnimationID id, int frame);
27
28 private:
29
30     std::unordered_map<FontID, sf::Font> fonts_;
31
32     std::unordered_map<SoundID, sf::SoundBuffer> audio_;
33
34     std::unordered_map<SpriteID, sf::Sprite> sprites_;
35
36     std::unordered_map<int, sf::Texture> textures_;
37
38     std::unordered_map<AnimationID, std::vector<sf::Sprite>> animations_;
39
40     const FileManager& fileManager_;
41
42     sf::Texture missingTexture_;
43
44     struct SpriteMapping {
45         SpriteID spriteID;
46         int textureID;
47         sf::IntRect rect;
48     };
49
50     struct AnimationMapping {
51         AnimationID animationID;
52         int textureID;
53         std::pair<int, int> spriteSize;
54         sf::IntRect areaRect;
55     };
56
57     static const std::pair<FontID, std::string> fontPaths[];

```

```
72
73
74     static const std::pair<SoundID, std::string> audioPaths_[];
75
76
77     static const std::pair<int, std::string> texturePaths_[];
78
79
80     static const SpriteMapping spriteMaps_[];
81
82
83     static const AnimationMapping animationMaps_[];
84
85 };
86
87 #endif
```

7.8 Resources.hpp

```
1 #ifndef RESOURCES_HPP
2 #define RESOURCES_HPP
3
4
5 enum SpriteID {
6
7     //UI sprites
8     ui_button,
9     ui_button_pause,
10    ui_button_restart,
11    ui_button_exit,
12    ui_button_resume,
13    ui_button_cancel,
14    ui_button_ok,
15    ui_button_save,
16    ui_button_right,
17    ui_button_left,
18    ui_star,
19    ui_missing_star,
20
21
22    //Level backgrounds
23    background_field,
24
25
26    //Background objects
27    terrain,
28    bg_tree1,
29    bg_tree2,
30    bg_lamp_pole,
31    bg_bench,
32    bg_person1,
33    bg_person2,
34    bg_person3,
35
36
37    //Blocks
38    wood_block1x1,
39    metal_block1x1,
40    glass_block1x1,
41    plastic_block1x1,
42    rubber_block1x1,
43    concrete_block1x1,
44
45    wood_block2x1,
46    metal_block2x1,
47    glass_block2x1,
48    plastic_block2x1,
49    rubber_block2x1,
50    concrete_block2x1,
51
52    wood_block2x2,
53    metal_block2x2,
54    glass_block2x2,
55    plastic_block2x2,
56    rubber_block2x2,
57    concrete_block2x2,
58
59    wood_ball,
60    metal_ball,
61    glass_ball,
62    plastic_ball,
63    rubber_ball,
64    concrete_ball,
65
66    /*
67    wood_blockTri,
68    metal_blockTri,
69    glass_blockTri,
```

```
70     plastic_blockTri,
71     rubber_blockTri,
72     concrete_blockTri,*/
73
74     wood_plank,
75     metal_plank,
76     glass_plank,
77     plastic_plank,
78     rubber_plank,
79     concrete_plank,
80
81     wood_thickplank,
82     metal_thickplank,
83     glass_thickplank,
84     plastic_thickplank,
85     rubber_thickplank,
86     concrete_thickplank,
87
88     //Block crack overlays
89     crack1x1,
90     crack2x1,
91     crack2x2,
92     crack_ball,
93     crack_plank,
94     crack_thickplank,
95
96     crack1x1_b,
97     crack2x1_b,
98     crack2x2_b,
99     crack_ball_b,
100     crack_plank_b,
101     crack_thickplank_b,
102
103     //Props
104     beer,
105     beer_can,
106
107     sofa3x1,
108     tnt,
109
110     //Guilds
111
112     guild_ik,
113     guild_sik,
114     guild_tefy,
115     guild_tuta,
116     guild_tik,
117     guild_inkubio,
118     guild_kik,
119     guild_professor,
120
121
122     //Cannon
123     cannon_base,
124     cannon_head,
125
126
127     //Teekkari parts
128
129     //IK
130     arm_blue,
131     armb_blue,
132     torso_blue,
133     leg_blue,
134
135     //TEFY
136     arm_lwhite,
137     armb_lwhite,
138     torso_lwhite,
139     leg_lwhite,
140
141     //TIK
142     arm_black,
143     armb_black,
144     torso_black,
145     leg_black,
146
147     //INKUBIO
148     arm_brown,
149     armb_brown,
150     torso_brown,
151     leg_brown,
152
153     //TUTA
154     arm_rainbow,
155     armb_rainbow,
156     torso_rainbow,
```

```
157     leg_rainbow,
158
159     //SIK
160     arm_white,
161     armb_white,
162     torso_white,
163     leg_white,
164
165     //KIK
166     arm_pink,
167     armb_pink,
168     torso_pink,
169     leg_pink,
170
171     //Professor
172     professor_head,
173     professor_torso,
174     professor_arm,
175     professor_leg,
176
177
178     //Teekkari heads
179     teekkari_head1,
180     teekkari_head2,
181     teekkari_head3,
182     teekkari_head4,
183     teekkari_head5,
184     teekkari_head6,
185     teekkari_head7,
186     teekkari_head8,
187     teekkari_head9,
188     teekkari_head10,
189
190     teekkari_head1s,
191     teekkari_head2s,
192     teekkari_head3s,
193     teekkari_head4s,
194     teekkari_head5s,
195     teekkari_head6s,
196     teekkari_head7s,
197     teekkari_head8s,
198     teekkari_head9s,
199     teekkari_head10s,
200
201     //Fuksi parts
202
203     //IK
204     fuksi_arm_blue,
205     fuksi_armb_blue,
206     fuksi_torso_blue,
207     fuksi_leg_blue,
208
209     //TEFY
210     fuksi_arm_lwhite,
211     fuksi_armb_lwhite,
212     fuksi_torso_lwhite,
213     fuksi_leg_lwhite,
214
215     //TIK
216     fuksi_arm_black,
217     fuksi_armb_black,
218     fuksi_torso_black,
219     fuksi_leg_black,
220
221     //INKUBIO
222     fuksi_arm_brown,
223     fuksi_armb_brown,
224     fuksi_torso_brown,
225     fuksi_leg_brown,
226
227     //TUTA
228     fuksi_arm_rainbow,
229     fuksi_armb_rainbow,
230     fuksi_torso_rainbow,
231     fuksi_leg_rainbow,
232
233     //SIK
234     fuksi_arm_white,
235     fuksi_armb_white,
236     fuksi_torso_white,
237     fuksi_leg_white,
238
239     //KIK
240     fuksi_arm_pink,
241     fuksi_armb_pink,
242     fuksi_torso_pink,
243     fuksi_leg_pink,
```

```
244
245
246     //Fuksi heads
247     fuksi_head1,
248     fuksi_head2,
249     fuksi_head3,
250     fuksi_head4,
251     fuksi_head5,
252     fuksi_head6,
253     fuksi_head7,
254     fuksi_head8,
255
256
257     //Teekkari abilities
258     gravity_symbols,
259     cow,
260     lightning_strike,
261     wrench,
262     math_cloud,
263     integral_sign,
264
265     //Block break particles
266     particles_dust, //Generic ground hit
267     particles_wood,
268     particles_metal,
269     particles_glass,
270     particles_plastic,
271     particles_rubber,
272     particles_concrete,
273
274     //Prop particles
275     bottle_particle,
276     can_particle,
277
278     //Object collisions
279     hit_sparks1,
280     hit_sparks2,
281
282     //Person collisions
283     hit_stars,
284
285     //Screen filters (sprite applied after all)
286     filter_timefreeze
287
288
289 };
290
291 enum AnimationID {
292
293     //Explosions
294     explosion,
295     cannon_explosion,
296
297     //Person despawning
298     particles_poof,
299
300
301     //Teekkari abilities
302     gravity_spiral,
303     matrix_bug,
304     hand_whirl,
305     thunder_sparks,
306     lightning
307
308
309
310 };
311
312 enum SoundID {
313
314     //UI sounds
315     ui_click,
316
317
318
319     //Block sounds
320     wood_hit,
321     metal_hit,
322     glass_hit,
323     plastic_hit,
324     rubber_hit,
325     concrete_hit,
326
327     wood_crack,
328     metal_crack,
329     glass_crack,
330     plastic_crack,
331     rubber_crack,
```

```
333     concrete_crack,
334
335
336     //Prop sounds
337     bottle_hit,
338     can_hit,
339     bottle_break,
340     can_break,
341
342     sofa_spring,
343     tnt_explode1,
344     tnt_explode2,
345
346
347     //Cannon sounds
348     cannon_load,
349     cannon_shot,
350
351
352     //Teekkari sounds
353     poof,
354     thud1,
355     thud2,
356     thud3,
357
358     smack1,
359     smack2,
360     smack3,
361
362     grunt1,
363     grunt2,
364     grunt3,
365     grunt4,
366
367     teekkari_death1,
368     teekkari_death2,
369     teekkari_death3,
370     teekkari_death4,
371
372     teekkari_recruit,
373
374
375     //Fuksi sounds
376     fuksi_cry1,
377     fuksi_cry2,
378     fuksi_cry3,
379     fuksi_cry4,
380
381     fuksi_death1,
382     fuksi_death2,
383     fuksi_death3,
384     fuksi_death4,
385
386
387     //Teekkari abilities
388     gravity_shiftup,
389     gravity_shiftdown,
390     glitch_sound,
391     hand_whoosh,
392     wrench_swish,
393     cow_moo,
394     cow_death,
395     thunder_static,
396     thunder_strike,
397     professor_oneliner1,
398     professor_oneliner2,
399     professor_oneliner3,
400     professor_oneliner4,
401     professor_oneliner5,
402     professor_oneliner6,
403     professor_oneliner7,
404     professor_oneliner8,
405     integral_destruction
406
407 };
408
409 enum FontID { source_serif, consolas };
410
411 #endif
```

7.9 Beer.hpp

```
1 #ifndef GAME_BEER_HPP
```

```

2 #define GAME_BEER_HPP
3
4 #include <gameplay/Block.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
6 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
7 #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
8 #include <framework/RandomGen.hpp>
9 #include <gameplay/ParticleEffect.hpp>
10 #include <box2d/b2_circle_shape.h>
11 #include <box2d/b2_fixture.h>
12 #include <box2d/b2_world.h>
13 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
14 #include <box2d/b2_api.h>
15 #include <unordered_map>
16
17 class Beer : public Block {
18 public:
19     Beer(Game& game, gm::GameObjectType type, float x, float y, float rot) : Block(game, type, x, y, rot)
20     {}
21
22 protected:
23     virtual void OnDeath() {
24
25         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(materialData_.breakSound);
26         game_.AddPoints(objectType_ == gm::GameObjectType::prop_beer ? -4000 : -2000);
27
28         //Spawn some particles
29
30         if(objectType_ == gm::GameObjectType::prop_beer) {
31             for(int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
32                 //Random point inside circle
33                 float a = 2.0F * ph::pi * rng::RandomF();
34                 float u = rng::RandomF() + rng::RandomF();
35                 float r = (u > 1) ? 2 - u : u;
36                 float x = shapeData_.height * r * cosf(a);
37                 float y = shapeData_.height * r * sinf(a);
38                 int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<PhysParticle>(game_, x_ + x, y_ + y,
39                                     ph::angToRot(a)));
40                 PhysParticle& p = (PhysParticle&)game_.GetObject(id);
41
42                 p.SetSize(0.25F);
43                 p.SetSprite(SpriteID::bottle_particle);
44                 p.Angular(rng::RandomInt(0, 1) ? rng::RandomF() * 0.4F : -rng::RandomF() * 0.4F);
45                 p.Explosion({x_, y_}, 30.0F);
46             }
47         }
48         else {
49             float a = 2.0F * ph::pi * rng::RandomF();
50             int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<PhysParticle>(game_, x_, y_, rot_));
51             PhysParticle& p = (PhysParticle&)game_.GetObject(id);
52
53             p.SetSize(0.25F);
54             p.SetSprite(SpriteID::can_particle);
55             p.Angular(rng::RandomInt(0, 1) ? rng::RandomF() * 0.4F : -rng::RandomF() * 0.4F);
56             p.Impulse({0, 10.0F});
57         }
58
59         int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<TextParticle>(game_, x_+0.5F, y_, 0.0F));
60         TextParticle& textP = (TextParticle&)game_.GetObject(id);
61         textP.SetSize(1.0F);
62         textP.SetColor(sf::Color(0, 0, 0, 255));
63         textP.SetText(objectType_ == gm::GameObjectType::prop_beer ? "-4000" : "-2000");
64     }
65 };
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73 #endif

```

7.10 Block.hpp

```

1 #ifndef GAME_BLOCK_HPP
2 #define GAME_BLOCK_HPP
3
4 #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
6 #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
7 #include <box2d/b2_world.h>
8 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
9 #include <box2d/b2_fixture.h>

```

```

10
12 class Block : public PhysObject {
13 public:
14
16     Block(Game& game, gm::GameObjectType type, float x, float y, float rot);
17
19     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r);
20
22     virtual void OnCollision(const b2Vec2& velocity, PhysObject& other, const b2Contact& contact);
23
25     virtual std::vector<sf::Sprite> GetSprites(const RenderSystem& r);
26
28     virtual bool CheckIntersection(sf::Sprite s, const RenderSystem& r);
29
31     virtual std::vector<b2Body*> GetPhysBodies();
32
34     virtual bool CheckIntersection(b2Body* other);
35
37     const gm::BlockMaterial GetBlockMaterial() const;
38
40     bool ElectricityCheck(Block& block);
41
42
43 protected:
44     gm::BlockData blockData_;
45     gm::BlockShapeData shapeData_;
46     gm::BlockMaterialData materialData_;
47     float lastHitSound_ = 0.0F;
48
49     virtual void OnDeath();
50 };
51
52
53
54 #endif

```

7.11 Camera.hpp

```

1 #ifndef CAMERA_HPP
2 #define CAMERA_HPP
3
4 #include <ui/UIConstants.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>
6
7 /* A Camera has a position in world space, and a zoom.
8  * zoom < 1 means zooming in, zoom > 1 means zooming out.
9  * zoom = 1 is fullscreen.
10  *
11  * As per the definition in gameplay/Physics.hpp, a camera at fullscreen zoom
12  * will see an area that is 50 meters wide.
13  */
14
16
24 struct Camera {
25
27     float x = 0;
29     float y = 0;
31     float rot = 0;
33     float zoom = 1;
34
36     void SetFullscreen() {
37         x = 0;
38         y = 0.5F * ph::fullscreenPlayArea / ui::aspectRatio - ph::groundThickness;
39         rot = 0;
40         zoom = 1;
41     }
42 };
43
44
45
46 #endif

```

7.12 Cannon.hpp

```

1 #ifndef CATAPULT_HPP
2 #define CATAPULT_HPP
3 #define _USE_MATH_DEFINES
4 #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/GameObject.hpp>

```



```

6 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
7 #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
8 #include <framework/Resources.hpp>
9 #include <cmath>
10 #include <SFML/System/Vector2.hpp>
11
12
13 class Cannon : public GameObject {
14 public:
15
16     Cannon(Game& game, gm::GameObjectType type, float x, float y, float rot);
17
18     virtual ~Cannon();
19
20     virtual void Update();
21
22     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r);
23
24     virtual bool OnMouseMove(float xw, float yh);
25
26     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& e, float x, float y);
27
28     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& e, float x, float y);
29
30 private:
31     bool isActive_;
32     const float sizeh_ = 1;
33
34     float x_base_;
35     float y_base_;
36     float h_base_;
37     const float rot_base_ = 0;
38
39     float x_pipe_;
40     float y_pipe_;
41     float h_pipe_;
42     float rot_pipe_;
43
44     float x_loadBar_;
45     float y_loadBar_;
46     float h_loadBar_;
47     float w_loadBar_;
48     const sf::Color barColor_ = {255, 0, 0};
49
50     sf::Vector2f relativeCoords_;
51     float relativeDistance_ = 0.5F;
52 };
53
54
55
56 #endif

```

7.13 Editor.hpp

```

1 #ifndef EDITOR_HPP
2 #define EDITOR_HPP
3
4 #include <gameplay/Game.hpp>
5 #include <screens/GameScreen.hpp>
6
7 class Editor: public Game{
8 public:
9
10     Editor(GameScreen &s, Level level);
11
12     void SetSelectedElement(gm::GameObjectType t);
13
14     void AddProjectile(gm::GameObjectType t);
15
16     void RemoveProjectile(std::size_t index);
17
18     virtual void Resume();
19
20     virtual void Restart();
21
22     bool InPlayMode() const;
23
24     virtual bool OnMouseMove(float xw, float yh);
25     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
26     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
27     virtual bool OnKeyDown(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&);
28
29     void Play();
30

```

```

42
44     Level& GetLevel();
45
47     void SaveLevel();
48
50     virtual bool IsEditor() const { return true; }
51
52 private:
53     gm::GameObjectType selectedElement_;
54     int dragObjectID_ = -1;
55     ph::tfloat dragX_;
56     ph::tfloat dragY_;
57
58     bool playMode_ = false;
59
60 };
61
62 #endif

```

7.14 Effect.hpp

```

1  #ifndef EFFECT_HPP
2  #define EFFECT_HPP
3  #include <framework/Resources.hpp>
4  #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
5  #include <gameplay/GameObject.hpp>
6  #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>
7  #include <iostream>
8
10 class Effect : public GameObject {
11 public:
12     Effect(Game& game, AnimationID anim, float x, float y, float rot, float size = 1.0F, float fps =
13         24.0F, float duration = 1.0F, bool loop = false) :
14         GameObject(game, gm::GameObjectType::anim_effect, x, y, rot), fps_(fps), size_(size),
15         duration_(duration), loop_(loop), animationID_(anim)
16         {starting_time = game_.GetTime();}
17
18     int GetFrame(){
19         float time = game_.GetTime() - starting_time;
20         return (int)(time * fps_);
21     }
22
23     bool CheckDuration(){
24         if(game_.GetTime() - starting_time > duration_){
25             return true;
26         }
27         return false;
28     }
29
30     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
31
32         int frame = CheckDuration() ? (int)(duration_ * fps_) : GetFrame();
33         if(loop_) frame = GetFrame();
34         r.RenderAnimation(animationID_, frame, x_, y_, size_, rot_, game_.GetCamera());
35
36     }
37
38     virtual void Update() {
39         if(CheckDuration()) game_.DestroyObject(gameID_);
40     }
41
42 private:
43     float fps_;
44     float size_;
45     float starting_time;
46     float duration_;
47     bool loop_;
48     AnimationID animationID_;
49 };
50
51
52 #endif

```

7.15 Fuksi.hpp

```

1  #ifndef FUKSI_HPP
2  #define FUKSI_HPP
3
4  #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
5  #include <gameplay/ParticleEffect.hpp>
6  #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
7  #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>

```

```

8 #include <gameplay/Person.hpp>
9 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
10 #include <memory>
11
12 class Fuksi : public Person {
13 public:
14     Fuksi(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Fuksi(game, x, y, rot) { data_
        = data; }
15     Fuksi(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Person(game, gm::GameObjectType::fuksi, x, y, rot,
        true, -6)
        { data_ = gm::RandomFuksi(); hp_ = ph::fuksiHP; }
16
17 protected:
18     virtual void OnDeath() {
19         //Spawn points effect
20         int points = gm::GetObjectScore(objectType_);
21         int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<TextParticle>(game_, x_, y_, 0.0F));
22         TextParticle& textP = (TextParticle&)game_.GetObject(id);
23         textP.SetSize(1.0F);
24         textP.SetColor(sf::Color(0, 0, 255, 255));
25         std::stringstream ss;
26         ss << points;
27         textP.SetText(ss.str());
28
29         game_.AddPoints(gm::GetObjectScore(gm::GameObjectType::fuksi));
30         game_.CheckLevelEnd();
31     }
32 private:
33 };
34
35 #endif

```

7.16 Game.hpp

```

1 #ifndef GAME_HPP
2 #define GAME_HPP
3
4 #include <memory>
5 #include <UpdateListener.hpp>
6
7 #include <gameplay/Camera.hpp>
8 #include <gameplay/Level.hpp>
9 #include <gameplay/GameObject.hpp>
10 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
11 #include <framework/AudioSystem.hpp>
12
13 #include <box2d/b2_world.h>
14 #include <box2d/b2_world_callbacks.h>
15 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
16 #include <box2d/b2_contact.h>
17 #include <SFML/System/Vector2.hpp>
18
19 #include <iostream>
20
21 struct IDCounter {
22     int backgrounds = 0;
23     int blocks = 1 * gm::objectGroupSize;
24     int teekkaris = 2 * gm::objectGroupSize;
25     int effects = 3 * gm::objectGroupSize;
26 };
27
28 //Forward declaration
29 class GameScreen;
30
31 class Game : public UpdateListener, public b2ContactListener {
32 public:
33     Game(GameScreen&);
34     Game(GameScreen &s, Level level);
35     virtual ~Game();
36     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r);
37     virtual void Update();
38     void Pause();
39 };

```

```

74
76     virtual void Resume();
78     void Restart();
79
81     void LoadLevel(Level level);
83     int GetMaxScore();
84
85
86
87
95     int AddObject(std::unique_ptr<GameObject>);
96
98     int CreateObject(gm::GameObjectData data);
99
101     int CreateObject(gm::GameObjectType type, float x = 0, float y = 0, float rot = 0);
102
104     int CreateTeekkari(gm::PersonData data, float x = 0, float y = 0, float rot = 0);
105
107     void DestroyObject(int id);
108
110     void ClearObjects();
111
113     GameObject& GetObject(int id);
114
116     std::vector<GameObject*> GetObjects();
117
118
120     unsigned int GetTicks() const;
121
123     float GetTime() const;
124
126     float GetTimeForUI() const;
127
129     bool IsPaused() const;
130
132     bool CannonDisabled() const;
133
135     AudioSystem& GetAudioSystem() const;
136
138     b2World& GetB2World();
139
141     GameScreen& GetScreen();
142
144     virtual void BeginContact(b2Contact* contact);
145
146
148     const Camera& GetCamera() const;
149
151     void ResetCamera();
152
154     void SetCameraPos(float x, float y);
155
157     void SetCameraZoom(float zoom);
158
160     void SetCameraRot(float rot);
161
163     void CheckLevelEnd();
164
166     void AddPoints(int p);
167
169     void AddTeekkari(gm::GameObjectType teekkari);
170
172     void ProfessorPause();
173
175     void ProfessorResume();
176
178     void SelectProjectile(int index);
179
181     bool TakeProjectile(gm::PersonData& teekkari);
182
184     virtual bool OnMouseMove(float xw, float yh);
186     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
188     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
190     virtual bool OnMouseScroll(float delta, float xw, float yh);
191
192
194     bool NoFuksis();
195
197     bool NoTeekkaris();
198
200     bool NoActivity();
201
203     virtual bool IsEditor() const { return false; }
204
205     //std::map<int, std::unique_ptr<GameObject>& GetObjects();
206
207 protected:
208     GameScreen& screen_;

```

```

209
210     IDCounter IDCounter_;
211     std::map<int, std::unique_ptr<GameObject>> objects_;
212     Level level_;
213     Camera camera_;
214
215     std::vector<gm::PersonData> teekkariLeft_;
216     int chosenTeekkari_ = 0;
217
218
219     //Mark this level for ending check. It is important that the level isn't ended in the middle of an
    Update, since
220     //that could cause us to reference destructed objects
221     bool checkForFinish_ = false;
222
223
224     bool professorPause_ = false;
225
226     bool isPaused_ = false;
227     int points_;
228     unsigned int time_ = 0; //Game ticks since starting => number of update calls
229
230     int levelMaxScore_ = 0;
231
232     b2World world_;
233
234     void UpdateProjectileList();
235
236
237
238     //Variables for panning the camera
239     bool movingCamera_ = false;
240     ph::tfloat cameraGrabX_;
241     ph::tfloat cameraGrabY_;
242
243     void CheckCameraBounds();
244
245
246 };
247
248
249 #endif

```

7.17 GameObject.hpp

```

1 #ifndef GAME_OBJECT_HPP
2 #define GAME_OBJECT_HPP
3
4 #include <UpdateListener.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/Game.hpp>
6 #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>
7 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
8 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
9 #include <vector>
10
11 class GameObject : public UpdateListener {
12 public:
13
14     GameObject();
15
16     GameObject(Game& game, gm::GameObjectType objectType, float x, float y, float rot) :
17     game_(game), objectType_(objectType), x_(x), y_(y), rot_(rot) {}
18
19     virtual ~GameObject() = default;
20
21     virtual void Record() {
22         x_.Record();
23         y_.Record();
24         rot_.Record();
25     }
26
27     //Important that these are virtual.
28     //For example, PhysObject derives these to set its underlying rigidbody position
29
30     virtual void SetX(float x) { x_ = x; }
31
32     virtual void SetY(float y) { y_ = y; }
33
34     virtual void SetRotation(float rot) { rot_ = rot; }
35
36     virtual void SetPosition(float x, float y) { this->SetX(x); this->SetY(y); }
37
38     virtual ph::tfloat GetX() const { return x_; }
39
40     virtual ph::tfloat GetY() const { return y_; }
41
42     virtual ph::tfloat GetRot() const { return rot_; }
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

```

```

56     gm::GameObjectType GetObjectType() const { return objectType_; }
57
58     int GetGameID() const { return gameID_; }
59
60     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&) = 0;
61
62     virtual std::vector<sf::Sprite> GetSprites(const RenderSystem& r) { return std::vector<sf::Sprite>(); }
63
64     virtual bool CheckIntersection(sf::Sprite s, const RenderSystem& r) { return false; }
65
66     virtual bool ContainsCoordinates(sf::Vector2f mouseCoords, const RenderSystem& r) { return false; }
67     virtual std::vector<b2Body*> GetPhysBodies() { return std::vector<b2Body*>(); }
68     virtual bool CheckIntersection(b2Body* other) { return false; }
69
70 protected:
71
72     //Allow Game to modify gameID_ when taking ownership of an object
73     friend class Game;
74
75     Game& game_;
76     ph::tfloat x_;
77     ph::tfloat y_;
78     ph::tfloat rot_;
79     gm::GameObjectType objectType_; //Object type
80     int gameID_ = -1;               //Object id
81 };
82
83 #endif

```

7.18 GameObjectTypes.hpp

```

1 #ifndef GAME_OBJECT_TYPES
2 #define GAME_OBJECT_TYPES
3
4 #include <map>
5 #include <memory>
6 #include <utility>
7 #include <vector>
8 #include <unordered_map>
9 #include <box2d/b2_shape.h>
10 #include <box2d/b2_polygon_shape.h>
11 #include <box2d/b2_circle_shape.h>
12 #include <framework/Resources.hpp>
13 #include <string>
14
15
16 class Game;
17 class GameObject;
18
19 namespace gm {
20
21     //List of all game object types
22     //Defined in the cpp file
23
24     enum GameObjectGroup {
25         background,
26         block,
27         teekkari,
28         effect,
29         ground
30     };
31
32     enum GameObjectType {
33
34         //Background objects
35         terrain1x1, //Unmovable block of terrain
36         background_tree1,
37         background_tree2,
38         background_lamp_pole,
39         background_bench,
40         background_person1,
41         background_person2,
42         background_person3,
43
44         //Blocks
45         block_wood1x1,
46         block_metal1x1,
47         block_glass1x1,
48         block_plastic1x1,

```

```
54     block_rubber1x1,
55     block_concrete1x1,
56
57     block_wood2x1,
58     block_metal2x1,
59     block_glass2x1,
60     block_plastic2x1,
61     block_rubber2x1,
62     block_concrete2x1,
63
64     block_wood2x2,
65     block_metal2x2,
66     block_glass2x2,
67     block_plastic2x2,
68     block_rubber2x2,
69     block_concrete2x2,
70
71     ball_wood,
72     ball_metal,
73     ball_glass,
74     ball_plastic,
75     ball_rubber,
76     ball_concrete,
77
78     /*
79     block_woodTri,
80     block_metalTri,
81     block_glassTri,
82     block_plasticTri,
83     block_rubberTri,
84     block_concreteTri,*/
85
86     plank_wood,
87     plank_metal,
88     plank_glass,
89     plank_plastic,
90     plank_rubber,
91     plank_concrete,
92
93     thickplank_wood,
94     thickplank_metal,
95     thickplank_glass,
96     thickplank_plastic,
97     thickplank_rubber,
98     thickplank_concrete,
99
100
101     //Props
102     prop_beer,
103     prop_beer_can,
104     prop_chair,
105     prop_table,
106
107     prop_sofa2x1,
108     prop_tnt,
109
110     pickup_ik,
111     pickup_sik,
112     pickup_tefy,
113     pickup_tuta,
114     pickup_tik,
115     pickup_inkubio,
116     pickup_kik,
117     pickup_professor,
118
119
120     //Cannon
121     cannon,
122
123
124     //Teekkari
125     teekkari_ik,
126     teekkari_sik,
127     teekkari_tefy,
128     teekkari_tuta,
129     teekkari_tik,
130     teekkari_inkubio,
131     teekkari_kik,
132     teekkari_professor,
133
134
135     //Fuksi (all fuksis are functionally identical, only different in appearance)
136     fuksi,
137
138     //Physics particle
139     phys_particle,
140     professor_particle,
```

```

141
142     //Animation
143     anim_effect,
144
145     //Teekkari abilities (those that have spawnable components)
146     ability_cow,
147     ability_wrench,
148     ability_integral,
149
150
151     ground_obj
152 };
153
154 };
155
156 struct GameObjectData {
157     float x;
158     float y;
159     float rot;
160     GameObjectType type;
161 };
162
163 const int objectGroupSize = 100000000;
164 int GetObjectGroup(GameObjectType);
165 int GetObjectScore(GameObjectType type);
166
167 std::unique_ptr<GameObject> IDToObject(Game& game, GameObjectType type, float x, float y, float rot);
168
169
170
171 struct PersonFace {
172     SpriteID face = SpriteID::teekkari_head1;
173     SoundID grunt = SoundID::grunt1;
174     SoundID die = SoundID::teekkari_death1;
175     bool bType = false; //use tanned hands because the face is also tanned
176
177     //just looks wrong if the face doesn't match the hands
178 };
179
180 struct PersonBody {
181     SpriteID torso = SpriteID::torso_blue;
182     SpriteID arm = SpriteID::arm_blue;
183     SpriteID leg = SpriteID::leg_blue;
184     SpriteID armb = SpriteID::armb_blue;
185     std::string guildName = "Teemu Teekkari";
186 };
187
188 struct PersonData {
189     PersonFace face;
190     PersonBody body;
191     GameObjectType objType = GameObjectType::teekkari_ik;
192 };
193
194 extern const std::vector<PersonFace> teekkariHeads;
195
196 extern const std::vector<PersonFace> teekkariHeads_s;
197
198 extern const std::vector<PersonFace> fuksiHeads;
199
200 extern const std::unordered_map<GameObjectType, PersonBody> teekkariBodies;
201
202 extern const std::vector<gm::PersonBody> fuksiBodies;
203
204 extern const std::vector<gm::GameObjectType> teekkaris;
205
206 extern const std::unordered_map<gm::GameObjectType, gm::GameObjectType> pickupLookup;
207
208 PersonData RandomTeekkari(GameObjectType type);
209
210 PersonData RandomFuksi();
211
212
213
214 enum BlockMaterial { wood, metal, glass, plastic, rubber, concrete };
215 enum BlockShape { block_1x1, block_2x1, block_2x2, block_ball, /*block_tri,*/ block_plank,
216     block_thickplank, block_bottle, block_can };
217
218
219
220 // Allocate and create shared base shapes for BlockShapeData to use
221
222 std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShape1x1();

```



```

247 std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShape2x1();
248 std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShape2x2();
249 std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShapeBall();
250 //std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShapeTri();
251 std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShapePlank();
252 std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShapeThickPlank();
253 std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShapeBottle();
254 std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> CreateShapeCan();
255
256 struct BlockMaterialData {
257     BlockMaterial material;
258     float density;
259     float friction;
260     float restitution;
261     float hpMassRatio;
262     float pointsPerMass;
263     SoundID hitSound;
264     SoundID breakSound;
265     SpriteID particle;
266 };
267
268 struct BlockShapeData {
269     BlockShape shape;
270     float volume;
271     float height;
272     std::shared_ptr<b2Shape> b2shape;
273     SpriteID halfHPSprite;
274     SpriteID lowHPSprite;
275 };
276
277 struct BlockData {
278     std::string blockName;
279     SpriteID sprite;
280     BlockMaterial material;
281     BlockShape shape;
282 };
283
284 extern const std::map<GameObjectType, BlockData> blockTypes;
285
286 extern const std::unordered_map<BlockMaterial, BlockMaterialData> materialProperties;
287
288 extern const std::unordered_map<BlockShape, BlockShapeData> shapeProperties;
289
290 }
291
292 #endif

```

7.19 Ground.hpp

```

1 #ifndef GROUND_HPP
2 #define GROUND_HPP
3
4 #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
6 #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>
7 #include <box2d/b2_polygon_shape.h>
8 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
9 #include <box2d/b2_fixture.h>
10 #include <limits>
11
12 class Ground : public PhysObject {
13 public:
14     Ground(Game& game) : PhysObject(game, gm::GameObjectType::ground_obj, 0, -0.5F * ph::groundThickness,
15     0) {
16         b2BodyDef groundDef;
17         b2PolygonShape groundShape;
18
19         groundDef.type = b2BodyType::b2_staticBody;
20         groundDef.position = {0, -0.5F * ph::groundThickness};
21         groundShape.SetAsBox(ph::fullScreenPlayArea * 0.5F, 0.5F * ph::groundThickness);
22
23         //Box2D clones the data so it doesn't matter that groundDef and groundShape go out of scope
24         mainBody_ = game.GetB2World().CreateBody(&groundDef);
25
26         b2FixtureDef fixture;
27         b2FixtureUserData userData;
28         userData.data = this;
29         fixture.density = 0;
30         fixture.shape = &groundShape;
31         fixture.userData = userData;
32
33         mainBody_>CreateFixture(&fixture);
34

```

```

35         hp_ = std::numeric_limits<float>::infinity();
36     }
37     virtual float GetMass() const { return ph::groundMass;}
40     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
41         r.RenderRect(ph::groundColor, 0, -0.5F * ph::groundThickness, ph::fullscreenPlayArea,
42         ph::groundThickness, 0, game_.GetCamera());
43     }
44     virtual void Update() {
45     }
46
47
48 };
49
50
51 #endif

```

7.20 Level.hpp

```

1 #ifndef LEVEL_HPP
2 #define LEVEL_HPP
3
4 #include <vector>
5 #include <string>
6 #include <utility>
7 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
8 #include <framework/Resources.hpp>
9
11 enum LevelMode { normal, time_trial, endless };
12 inline const std::vector<std::string> levelModeNames = {"normal", "time trial", "endless"};
13
15 struct Level {
17     std::string levelName = "new level";
19     std::string levelPath = "";
21     int timeLimit = 0;
23     int perfectScore = 0;
25     LevelMode levelMode = LevelMode::normal;
27     std::vector<gm::GameObjectData> objectData;
29     std::vector<std::pair<std::string, int>> highscores;
31     SpriteID backgroundImage = SpriteID::background_field;
32
34     std::vector<gm::GameObjectType> startingTeekkaris;
35
37     int CalculateMaxScore() {
38
39         int sum = 0;
40         for(const auto& obj : objectData)
41             sum += gm::GetObjectScore(obj.type);
42         if(startingTeekkaris.empty()) return sum;
43         else return sum + (startingTeekkaris.size()-1) *
44             gm::GetObjectScore(gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik);
45     }
46
47
48 };
49
50 #endif

```

7.21 ParticleEffect.hpp

```

1 #ifndef PARTICLE_EFFECT_HPP
2 #define PARTICLE_EFFECT_HPP
3
4 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
6 #include <box2d/b2_circle_shape.h>
7 #include <box2d/b2_fixture.h>
8 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
9 #include <limits>
10 #include <string>
11 #include <cmath>
12
14 class PhysParticle : public PhysObject {
15 public:
17     PhysParticle(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : PhysObject(game,
18     gm::GameObjectType::phys_particle, x, y, rot) {
19         hp_ = std::numeric_limits<float>::infinity();
20         creationTime_ = game.GetTime();

```

```

21         //Create the main body
22         b2BodyDef definition;
23         definition.type = b2BodyType::b2_dynamicBody;
24         definition.fixedRotation = false;
25         definition.position = {x, y};
26         definition.angle = ph::rotToAng(rot);
27
28         mainBody_ = game.GetB2World().CreateBody(&definition);
29
30         b2CircleShape shape;
31         shape.m_radius = 0.1F;
32         b2FixtureDef fixture;
33         b2FixtureUserData userData;
34         fixture.density = 100.0F;
35         fixture.isSensor = true;
36         userData.data = this;
37         fixture.shape = &shape;
38         fixture.userData = userData;
39         mainBody_>CreateFixture(&fixture);
40
41         Record();
42     }
43
44     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
45         float opacity = 1.0F;
46         float t = creationTime_ + lifeTime_ - game_.GetTime();
47         if(t < ph::particleFadeTime) {
48             opacity = t / ph::particleFadeTime;
49             opacity *= opacity;
50         }
51         r.RenderSprite(sprite_, x_, y_, size_, rot_, game_.GetCamera(), sf::Color(255, 255, 255,
(int)std::roundf(opacity * 255)));
52     }
53
54     virtual void Update() {
55         if(game_.GetTime() - creationTime_ > lifeTime_) hp_ = 0;
56         PhysObject::Update();
57     }
58
59     void SetSize(float sz) { size_ = sz; }
60     void SetLifeTime(float l) { lifeTime_ = l; }
61     void SetSprite(SpriteID sp) { sprite_ = sp; }
62
63     virtual std::vector<b2Body*> GetPhysBodies() { return std::vector<b2Body*>(); }
64
65     b2Body* GetBody() { return mainBody_; }
66
67 protected:
68
69     // Allows professor to create special particles that move in stopped time
70     float creationTime_;
71     float size_ = 0.1F;
72     float lifeTime_ = 1.0F;
73     SpriteID sprite_ = SpriteID::particles_dust;
74 };
75
76 class TextParticle : public PhysObject {
77 public:
78     TextParticle(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : PhysObject(game,
gm::GameObjectType::phys_particle, x, y, rot) {
79         hp_ = std::numeric_limits<float>::infinity();
80         creationTime_ = game.GetTime();
81
82         //Create the main body
83         b2BodyDef definition;
84         definition.type = b2BodyType::b2_dynamicBody;
85         definition.fixedRotation = false;
86         definition.position = {x, y};
87         definition.angle = ph::rotToAng(rot);
88
89         mainBody_ = game.GetB2World().CreateBody(&definition);
90
91         b2CircleShape shape;
92         shape.m_radius = 0.1F;
93         b2FixtureDef fixture;
94         b2FixtureUserData userData;
95         fixture.density = 100.0F;
96         fixture.isSensor = true;
97         userData.data = this;
98         fixture.shape = &shape;
99         fixture.userData = userData;
100         mainBody_>CreateFixture(&fixture);
101         mainBody_>SetGravityScale(-0.5F);
102
103         Record();
104     }
105
106     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
107         float opacity = 1.0F;
108         float t = creationTime_ + lifeTime_ - game_.GetTime();
109         if(t < ph::particleFadeTime) {
110             opacity = t / ph::particleFadeTime;

```

```

116         opacity *= opacity;
117     }
118     r.RenderText(text_, x_, y_, size_, rot_, game_.GetCamera(), sf::Color(color_.r, color_.g,
color_.b, (int)std::roundf(opacity * 255)), FontID::consolas);
119 }
120 virtual void Update() {
121     if(game_.GetTime() - creationTime_ > lifeTime_) hp_ = 0;
122     PhysObject::Update();
123 }
124 void SetSize(float sz) { size_ = sz; }
125 void SetLifeTime(float l) { lifeTime_ = l; }
126 void SetText(std::string text) { text_ = text; }
127 void SetColor(sf::Color color) { color_ = color; }
128 virtual std::vector<b2Body*> GetPhysBodies() { return std::vector<b2Body*>(); }
129
130 protected:
131     float creationTime_;
132     float size_ = 0.1F;
133     float lifeTime_ = 1.0F;
134     std::string text_ = "";
135     sf::Color color_ = {255, 106, 0, 255};
136 };
137
138 class ProfessorParticle : public GameObject {
139 public:
140     ProfessorParticle(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : GameObject(game,
gm::GameObjectType::professor_particle, x, y, rot) {
141         creationTime_ = game.GetTime();
142         Record();
143     }
144     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
145         float opacity = 1.0F;
146         float t = creationTime_ + lifeTime_ - GetRealTime();
147         if(t < ph::particleFadeTime) {
148             opacity = t / ph::particleFadeTime;
149             opacity *= opacity;
150         }
151         r.RenderSprite(sprite_, x_, y_, size_, rot_, game_.GetCamera(), sf::Color(255, 255, 255,
(int)std::roundf(opacity * 255)));
152     }
153     virtual void Update() {
154         upd_++;
155         if(GetRealTime() - creationTime_ > lifeTime_) game_.DestroyObject(gameID_);
156         else {
157             Record();
158             x_ = x_ + ph::timestep * vx;
159             y_ = y_ + ph::timestep * vy;
160         }
161     }
162     void SetSize(float sz) { size_ = sz; }
163     void SetLifeTime(float l) { lifeTime_ = l; }
164     void SetSprite(SpriteID sp) { sprite_ = sp; }
165     virtual std::vector<b2Body*> GetPhysBodies() { return std::vector<b2Body*>(); }
166     void SetVelocity(float x, float y) { vx = x; vy = y; }
167
168 protected:
169     float GetRealTime() {
170         return creationTime_ + upd_ * ph::timestep;
171     }
172     int upd_ = 0;
173     float creationTime_;
174     float size_ = 0.1F;
175     float lifeTime_ = 1.0F;
176     SpriteID sprite_ = SpriteID::particles_dust;
177     float vx = 0;
178     float vy = 0;
179 };
180
181 #endif

```

7.22 Person.hpp

```

1 #ifndef PERSON_HPP
2 #define PERSON_HPP
3
4 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
6 #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>

```

```

7 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
8
10 class Person : public PhysObject {
11 public:
12
14     Person(Game& game, gm::GameObjectType type, float x, float y, float rot, bool mirrored = false, int
        collisionGroup = -5);
15
17     virtual ~Person();
18
20     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r);
21
23     virtual float GetMass() const;
25     virtual void Record();
26
28     virtual void Update();
29
31     virtual void SetX(float x);
32
34     virtual void SetY(float y);
35
37     virtual void SetPosition(float x, float y);
38
40     virtual void SetRotation(float rot);
41
42
43     //SetPosition is same as GameObject::SetPosition
44
46     virtual void OnCollision(const b2Vec2& velocity, PhysObject& other, const b2Contact& contact);
48     virtual void Impulse(const b2Vec2& f);
49
51     virtual bool ContainsCoordinates(sf::Vector2f mouseCoords, const RenderSystem& r);
52     virtual std::vector<sf::Sprite> GetSprites(const RenderSystem& r);
53     virtual bool CheckIntersection(sf::Sprite s, const RenderSystem& r);
54
56     virtual std::vector<b2Body*> GetPhysBodies();
57     virtual bool CheckIntersection(b2Body* other);
58
59 protected:
60
61     // Data defining the look and sound of this person
62     gm::PersonData data_;
63
64     float lastHitSound_ = 0.0F;
65
66     inline static const float restitution = 0.3F;
67
68     inline static const float totalHeight = ph::personHeight;
69     inline static const float legHeight = 0.23913F * Person::totalHeight;
70     inline static const float armHeight = 1.13207F * Person::legHeight;
71     inline static const float torsoHeight = 1.47169F * Person::legHeight;
72     inline static const float headHeight = 2.064150F * Person::legHeight;
73
74     inline static const float torsoWidth = 0.8333F * Person::torsoHeight;
75     inline static const float legWidth = 0.6415F * Person::legHeight;
76     inline static const float armWidth = 0.56666F * Person::armHeight;
77     inline static const float headWidth = 0.89166F * Person::headHeight;
78
79     inline static const float torsoVolume = Person::torsoWidth * Person::torsoHeight;
80     inline static const float legVolume = Person::legWidth * Person::legHeight;
81     inline static const float armVolume = Person::armWidth * Person::armHeight;
82     inline static const float headVolume = 0.25F * Person::headHeight * Person::headHeight * ph::pi;
83
84     inline static const float totalVolume = Person::torsoVolume + 2 * Person::legVolume + 2 *
        Person::armVolume + Person::headVolume;
85
86     b2Body* headBody_;
87     b2Body* armRBody_;
88     b2Body* armLBody_;
89     b2Body* legRBody_;
90     b2Body* legLBody_;
91
92     ph::tfloat headX_;
93     ph::tfloat headY_;
94     ph::tfloat headRot_;
95
96     ph::tfloat armRX_;
97     ph::tfloat armRY_;
98     ph::tfloat armRRot_;
99
100     ph::tfloat armLX_;
101     ph::tfloat armLY_;
102     ph::tfloat armLRot_;
103
104     ph::tfloat legRX_;
105     ph::tfloat legRY_;
106     ph::tfloat legRRot_;

```

```

105
106     ph::tfloat legLX_;
107     ph::tfloat legLY_;
108     ph::tfloat legLRot_;
109
110
111 };
112
113 #endif

```

7.23 Physics.hpp

```

1 #ifndef PHYSICS_HPP
2 #define PHYSICS_HPP
3
4
5 #include <SFML/Graphics/Color.hpp>
6 #include <SFML/System/Vector2.hpp>
7 #include <cmath>
8 #include <limits>
9
10
11 namespace ph {
12
13     const float fullscreenPlayArea = 50.0F;
14
15     const float lightningEnergy = 800000.0F;
16
17     const float electricityJumpGap = 1.0F;
18
19     const float groundThickness = 20.0F;
20
21     const float cameraUpperBound = 50.0F;
22
23     const float groundMass = 100.0F;
24
25     const sf::Color groundColor = {98, 122, 31};
26
27     const float gravity = 9.81F;
28
29     const int velocityIters = 8;
30
31     const int positionIters = 3;
32
33     const float timestep = 0.02F; //50 updates per second
34
35     const float explosionDecay = 0.69314718F; //ln(2), half the power at 1 meter, fourth at 2...
36
37     const float collisionThreshold = 12.0F;
38
39     const float damageThreshold = 30.0F;
40
41     const float soundCooldown = 0.1F;
42
43     const float damageScaling = 0.18F;
44
45     const float particleFadeTime = 0.5F;
46
47     const float cannonMaxForce = 5000;
48
49     const float cannonX = -20;
50
51     const float personHeight = 1.8F;
52
53     const float personMass = 200.0F;
54
55     const float teekkariHP = 8000;
56
57     const float fuksiHP = 200;
58
59     const int fuksiScore = 4000;
60
61     const int teekkariScore = 12000;
62
63     const float pi = 3.141592741F;
64
65     const float inf = std::numeric_limits<float>::infinity();
66
67     inline float angToRot(float ang) { return -180 * ang / pi; }
68
69     inline float rotToAng(float rot) { return -pi * rot / 180; }
70
71 }

```

```

155     inline sf::Vector2f rotateVector(float x, float y, float rot) {
156         float rad = rotToAng(rot);
157         return { x * cosf(rad) - y * sinf(rad), x * sinf(rad) + y * cosf(rad) };
158     }
159
160
161
162
163     struct tfloat {
164     public:
165         tfloat() : f0(0), f1(0) {}
166         tfloat(const float& f) : f0(f), f1(f) {}
167         operator float() const { return f1; }
168         tfloat& operator=(const float& f) { f1 = f; return *this; }
169         tfloat& operator*=(const float& f) { f1 *= f; return *this; }
170         tfloat& operator/=(const float& f) { f1 /= f; return *this; }
171         tfloat& operator+=(const float& f) { f1 += f; return *this; }
172         tfloat& operator-=(const float& f) { f1 -= f; return *this; }
173
174         float Lerp(float t) const { return f0 + (f1 - f0) * t; }
175         void Record() { f0 = f1; }
176         float f0;
177         float f1;
178     };
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188 }
189
190
191 #endif

```

7.24 PhysObject.hpp

```

1 #ifndef PHYS_OBJECT_HPP
2 #define PHYS_OBJECT_HPP
3
4 #include <memory>
5 #include <gameplay/Game.hpp>
6 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
7 #include <gameplay/GameObject.hpp>
8
9 #include <box2d/b2_world.h>
10 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
11 #include <box2d/b2_fixture.h>
12 #include <box2d/b2_shape.h>
13 #include <box2d/b2_contact.h>
14
15 class PhysObject : public GameObject {
16 public:
17     PhysObject(Game& game, gm::GameObjectType objectID, float x, float y, float rot) :
18         GameObject(game, objectID, x, y, rot) { }
19
20     virtual ~PhysObject();
21
22     virtual void Update();
23
24     virtual void OnCollision(const b2Vec2& relativeVelocity, PhysObject& other, const b2Contact&
25         contact);
26
27     virtual void SetX(float x);
28
29     virtual void SetY(float y);
30
31     virtual void SetRotation(float rot);
32
33     virtual void SetPosition(float x, float y);
34
35     virtual void Impulse(const b2Vec2& f);
36
37     virtual void Impulse(const b2Vec2& f, const b2Vec2& p);
38
39     virtual void Force(const b2Vec2& f);
40
41     virtual void Force(const b2Vec2& f, const b2Vec2& p);
42
43     virtual void Torque(float t);
44
45     virtual void Angular(float a);
46
47     virtual void Explosion(const b2Vec2& center, float magnitude);
48
49     void ExplosionDamage(const b2Vec2& center, float damage);
50
51     virtual void DealDamage(float damage);

```

```

69
71     virtual float GetHP() const;
73     virtual float GetMass() const;
74
75     virtual bool ContainsCoordinates(sf::Vector2f mouseCoords, const RenderSystem& r);
76     virtual std::vector<b2Body*> GetPhysBodies();
77     virtual bool CheckIntersection(b2Body* other);
78
79
80
81 protected:
82
84     b2Body* mainBody_;
85     float hp_ = 0;
86
87
89     virtual void OnDeath() { }
90
91     SpriteID hitSp_ = SpriteID::hit_stars;
92     b2Vec2 hitPoint_ = {0, 0};
93     bool spawnHit_ = false;
94
95 };
96
97
98 #endif

```

7.25 Pickup.hpp

```

1  #ifndef GAME_PICKUP_HPP
2  #define GAME_PICKUP_HPP
3
4  #include <gameplay/Block.hpp>
5  #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
6  #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
7  #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
8  #include <framework/RandomGen.hpp>
9  #include <gameplay/ParticleEffect.hpp>
10 #include <box2d/b2_circle_shape.h>
11 #include <box2d/b2_fixture.h>
12 #include <box2d/b2_world.h>
13 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
14 #include <box2d/b2_api.h>
15 #include <unordered_map>
16
17 class Pickup : public Block {
18 public:
19     Pickup(Game& game, gm::GameObjectType type, float x, float y, float rot) : Block(game, type, x, y,
20         rot) {}
21
22
23 protected:
24     virtual void OnDeath() {
25
26         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(materialData_.breakSound);
27         game_.AddPoints(gm::GetObjectScore(objectType_));
28
29         //Spawn some particles
30
31         for(int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
32             //Random point inside circle
33             float a = 2.0F * ph::pi * rng::RandomF();
34             float u = rng::RandomF() + rng::RandomF();
35             float r = (u > 1) ? 2 - u : u;
36             float x = shapeData_.height * r * cosf(a);
37             float y = shapeData_.height * r * sinf(a);
38             int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<PhysParticle>(game_, x_ + x, y_ + y,
39                 ph::angToRot(a)));
40             PhysParticle& p = (PhysParticle&)game_.GetObject(id);
41
42             p.SetSize(0.25F);
43             p.SetSprite(materialData_.particle);
44             p.Angular(rng::RandomInt(0, 1) ? rng::RandomF() * 0.4F : -rng::RandomF() * 0.4F);
45             p.Explosion({x_, y_}, 30.0F);
46         }
47
48         //Spawn pickup effect
49         int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<TextParticle>(game_, x_+0.5F, y_, 0.0F));
50         TextParticle& textP = (TextParticle&)game_.GetObject(id);
51         textP.SetSize(1.0F);
52         textP.SetColor(sf::Color(0, 0, 0, 255));
53         textP.SetText("+1");
54
55         int id2 = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<PhysParticle>(game_, x_-0.5F, y_, 0.0F));

```



```

56     PhysParticle& physP = (PhysParticle&)game_.GetObject(id2);
57     physP.SetSize(1.0F);
58     physP.SetSprite(SpriteID::teekkari_head1);
59     physP.GetBody()->SetGravityScale(-0.5F);
60
61
62
63
64     game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::teekkari_recruit);
65     game_.AddTeekkari(gm::pickupLookup.at(objectType_));
66
67
68 }
69 };
70
71
72
73 #endif

```

7.26 Teekkari.hpp

```

1  #ifndef TEEKKARI_HPP
2  #define TEEKKARI_HPP
3
4  #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
5  #include <screens/GameScreen.hpp>
6  #include <ui/UIConstants.hpp>
7  #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
8  #include <gameplay/ParticleEffect.hpp>
9  #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
10 #include <framework/RandomGen.hpp>
11 #include <SFML/System/Vector2.hpp>
12 #include <gameplay/Effect.hpp>
13 #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>
14 #include <gameplay/Person.hpp>
15 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
16 #include <iostream>
17 #include <memory>
18
19 #include <gameplay/Block.hpp>
20 #include <limits>
21 #include <cmath>
22 #include <set>
23
24
25 class Teekkari : public Person {
26 public:
27     Teekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, data.objType,
28     x, y, rot)
29     { data_ = data; }
30     Teekkari(Game& game, gm::GameObjectType type, float x, float y, float rot) : Person(game, type, x, y,
31     rot, false, -5)
32     { data_ = gm::RandomTeekkari(type); hp_ = ph::teekkariHP; creationTime_ = game_.GetTime(); }
33
34     virtual void Update() {
35         if(mainBody_->GetLinearVelocity().Length() < 0.1F) sleepCounter_++;
36         else sleepCounter_ = 0;
37         if(game_.GetTime() - creationTime_ > 8.0F || sleepCounter_ > 10) hp_ = 0;
38         Person::Update();
39     }
40
41     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh) {
42         if(!game_.IsPaused() && button == sf::Mouse::Button::Right && !abilityUsed_) {
43             this->Ability(xw, yh);
44             abilityUsed_ = true;
45             return true;
46         } else return false;
47     }
48
49 protected:
50     virtual void OnDeath() { game_.CheckLevelEnd(); }
51     virtual void Ability(float x, float y) = 0;
52
53     float creationTime_;
54     bool abilityUsed_ = false;
55     int sleepCounter_ = 0;
56 };
57
58 //Abilities
59
60 class AbilityCow : public PhysObject {
61 public:

```

```

63     AbilityCow(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : PhysObject(game,
gm::GameObjectType::ability_cow, x, y, rot) {
64         hp_ = 300000;
65         creationTime_ = game.GetTime();
66
67         //Create the main body
68         b2BodyDef definition;
69         definition.type = b2BodyType::b2_dynamicBody;
70         definition.fixedRotation = false;
71         definition.position = {x, y};
72         definition.angle = ph::rotToAng(rot);
73
74         mainBody_ = game.GetB2World().CreateBody(&definition);
75
76         b2PolygonShape shape;
77         shape.SetAsBox(1.333333F, 1.0F);
78         b2FixtureDef fixture;
79         b2FixtureUserData userData;
80         userData.data = this;
81         fixture.density = 1000.0F;
82         fixture.friction = 0.0F;
83         fixture.restitution = 0.4F;
84         fixture.filter.groupIndex = -5;
85         fixture.shape = &shape;
86         fixture.userData = userData;
87         mainBody_>CreateFixture(&fixture);
88
89         Angular(rng::RandomInt(0, 1) ? (10000 + rng::RandomF() * 10000) : (-10000 - rng::RandomF() *
10000));
90         Impulse({0, 14000.0F});
91
92         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::cow_moo);
93
94         Record();
95     }
96
97     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
98         r.RenderSprite(SpriteID::cow, x_, y_, 2.0F, rot_, game_.GetCamera());
99     }
100
101     virtual void Update() {
102         if(game_.GetTime() - creationTime_ > 5.0F) hp_ = 0;
103         PhysObject::Update();
104     }
105
106 protected:
107     float creationTime_;
108     virtual void OnDeath() {
109
110         //Moo
111         //Spawn smoke
112
113         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::cow_death);
114         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::poof);
115         game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<Effect>(game_, AnimationID::particles_poof,
116 x_, y_, 0.0F, 2.0F, 60.0F, 0.2666666F));
117
118         game_.CheckLevelEnd();
119     }
120 };
121
122 class AbilityWrench : public PhysObject {
123 public:
124     AbilityWrench(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : PhysObject(game,
gm::GameObjectType::ability_wrench, x, y, rot) {
125         creationTime_ = game.GetTime();
126
127
128         //Create the main body
129         b2BodyDef definition;
130         definition.type = b2BodyType::b2_dynamicBody;
131         definition.fixedRotation = false;
132         definition.position = {x, y};
133         definition.angle = ph::rotToAng(rot);
134
135         mainBody_ = game.GetB2World().CreateBody(&definition);
136
137         gm::BlockMaterialData metalData = gm::materialProperties.at(gm::metal);
138
139         b2PolygonShape shape;
140         shape.SetAsBox(0.5F, 0.16F);
141         b2FixtureDef fixture;
142         b2FixtureUserData userData;
143         userData.data = this;
144         fixture.density = metalData.density * 0.04F;
145         fixture.friction = metalData.friction;
146         fixture.restitution = metalData.restitution;
147         fixture.filter.groupIndex = -5;

```

```

148     fixture.shape = &shape;
149     fixture.userData = userData;
150     mainBody_>CreateFixture(&fixture);
151
152     hp_ = 1;
153
154     Angular(40.0F);
155
156     Record();
157
158     game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::wrench_swish);
159
160 }
161
162 virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
163     r.RenderSprite(SpriteID::wrench, x_, y_, 0.32F, rot_, game_.GetCamera());
164 }
165
166 virtual void Update() {
167     if(game_.GetTime() - creationTime_ > 5.0F) hp_ = 0;
168     PhysObject::Update();
169 }
170
171 protected:
172     float creationTime_;
173     virtual void OnDeath() {
174
175         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::metal_hit);
176         game_.CheckLevelEnd();
177
178     }
179
180     virtual void OnCollision(const b2Vec2& velocity, PhysObject& other, const b2Contact& contact) {
181
182         PhysObject::OnCollision(velocity, other, contact);
183         hp_ = 0;
184
185         //Collision sound
186
187         //Deal extra damage to wood
188         if(gm::GetObjectGroup(other.GetObjectType()) == gm::GameObjectGroup::block) {
189             if(gm::BlockTypes.at(other.GetObjectType()).material == gm::BlockMaterial::wood) {
190                 other.DealDamage(1000);
191             }
192         }
193     }
194 };
195
196
197
198 class AbilityIntegral : public GameObject {
199 public:
200     AbilityIntegral(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : GameObject(game,
201 gm::GameObjectType::ability_integral, x, y, rot) {
202         creationTime_ = game.GetTime();
203         hitShape_.SetAsBox(width_ / 2, height_ / 2);
204         Record();
205     }
206
207     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
208         r.RenderSprite(SpriteID::integral_sign, x_, y_, height_, rot_, game_.GetCamera());
209     }
210
211     virtual void Update() {
212
213         updCount++;
214
215         if(GetRealTime() - creationTime_ > 3.2F) {
216             game_.DestroyObject(gameID_);
217         }
218         else {
219
220             b2Transform hitTransform;
221             hitTransform.Set({x_, y_}, 0);
222
223             auto objs = game_.GetObjects();
224             for(auto o : game_.GetObjects()) {
225                 if(o->GetObjectType() != gm::GameObjectType::ability_integral
226 && o->GetObjectType() != gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_professor
227 && o->GetObjectType() != gm::GameObjectType::professor_particle) {
228                     if(gm::GetObjectGroup(o->GetObjectType()) == gm::GameObjectGroup::block
229 || gm::GetObjectGroup(o->GetObjectType()) == gm::GameObjectGroup::teekkari) {
230                         auto physBodies = o->GetPhysBodies();
231                         bool hit = false;
232                         for(auto p : physBodies) {
233                             if(b2TestOverlap(&hitShape_, 0, p->GetFixtureList()[0].GetShape(), 0,
hitTransform, p->GetTransform())) {

```

```

234             hit = true;
235             break;
236         }
237     }
238     if(hit) {
239         PhysObject* phys = (PhysObject*)o;
240         phys->DealDamage(std::numeric_limits<float>::infinity());
241     }
242 }
243 }
244 }
245
246 x_.Record();
247 x_ += ph::timestep * ph::fullscreenPlayArea / 3.2F;
248 }
249 }
250
251 protected:
252
253     float GetRealTime() {
254         return creationTime_ + updCount_ * ph::timestep;
255     }
256
257     int updCount_ = 0;
258     float creationTime_;
259     b2PolygonShape hitShape_;
260     float height_ = 2.0F;
261     float width_ = 5.15625F;
262
263 };
264
265
266
267 //Teekkaris
268 class IKTeekkari : public Teekkari {
269 public:
270     IKTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, x, y, rot,
271 data) { }
272     IKTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Teekkari(game,
273 gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik, x, y, rot) { }
274
275     virtual void OnCollision(const b2Vec2& velocity, PhysObject& other, const b2Contact& contact) {
276
277         float h = hp_;
278         Teekkari::OnCollision(velocity, other, contact);
279
280         //Deal extra damage to all materials
281         if(gm::GetObjectGroup(other.GetObjectType()) == gm::GameObjectGroup::block) {
282             other.Impulse({-velocity.x * other.GetMass(), -velocity.y * other.GetMass()});
283             other.DealDamage(1200);
284         }
285     }
286
287 protected:
288     virtual void Ability(float x, float y) { }
289 };
290
291 class SIKTeekkari : public Teekkari {
292 public:
293     SIKTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, x, y,
294 rot, data) {}
295     SIKTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Teekkari(game,
296 gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik, x, y, rot) {}
297
298     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
299         Teekkari::Render(r);
300
301         if(abilityUsed_ && !used_) {
302             float t = game_.GetTime() - abilityStartTime_;
303             int frame = (int)(t * 20.0F);
304             r.RenderAnimation(AnimationID::thunder_sparks, frame, x_, y_, 2.0F, 0.0F,
305 game_.GetCamera());
306         }
307
308         if(lightning_) {
309             r.RenderSprite(SpriteID::lightning_strike, lightningPos_.x, lightningPos_.y, lightningH_,
310 lightningRot_, game_.GetCamera());
311             if(game_.GetTime() > lightningStart_ + 0.05F) lightning_ = false;
312         }
313     }
314
315     virtual void Update() {
316         if(abilityUsed_ && !used_ && game_.GetTime() > abilityStartTime_ + 1.0F) {
317             ActiveAbility();
318             used_ = true;
319         }
320     }

```

```

317
318     int c = sleepCounter_;
319     Teekkari::Update();
320
321     //Prevent the Teekkari from despawning when he is charging his ability
322     if(abilityUsed_ && !used_) sleepCounter_ = c;
323 }
324
325 protected:
326     virtual void Ability(float x, float y) {
327         abilityStartTime_ = game_.GetTime();
328         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::thunder_static);
329     }
330
331
332
333     float abilityStartTime_ = 0;
334     bool used_ = false;
335
336     b2Vec2 lightningPos_ = {0, 0};
337     float lightningH_ = 0;
338     float lightningRot_ = 0;
339     bool lightning_ = false;
340     float lightningStart_ = 0;
341
342     void ActiveAbility() {
343         std::set<int> metalBlocks;
344         int nearestBlock = -1;
345         float minDistance = ph::inf;
346         for(auto o : game_.GetObjects()) {
347             if(o->GetGameID() >= gm::objectGroupSize && o->GetGameID() < 2*gm::objectGroupSize) {
348                 Block& block = static_cast<Block&>(*o);
349                 if(block.GetBlockMaterial() == gm::BlockMaterial::metal) {
350                     metalBlocks.insert(o->GetGameID());
351                     float distance =
352                         std::sqrt((x_-block.GetX())*(x_-block.GetX())+(y_-block.GetY())*(y_-block.GetY()));
353                     if(distance < minDistance) {
354                         minDistance = distance;
355                         nearestBlock = o->GetGameID();
356                     }
357                 }
358             }
359         }
360         std::function<void(int,float)> destroyRecursively = [&](int startBlock, float remainingEnergy) {
361             Block& currentBlock = static_cast<Block&>(game_.GetObject(startBlock));
362             metalBlocks.erase(startBlock);
363             std::set<int>::iterator it = metalBlocks.begin();
364             while(it != metalBlocks.end()) {
365                 Block& nextBlock = static_cast<Block&>(game_.GetObject(*it));
366                 if(currentBlock.ElectricityCheck(nextBlock) && remainingEnergy > 200) {
367                     float exponentialDecay = 2.0F;
368                     destroyRecursively(*it, remainingEnergy/exponentialDecay);
369                     it = metalBlocks.begin();
370                 }
371                 else {
372                     ++it;
373                 }
374             }
375             currentBlock.DealDamage(remainingEnergy);
376             game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<Effect>(game_, AnimationID::lightning, currentBlock.GetX(),
377                 currentBlock.GetY(), 0.0F, 4.0F, 40.0F, 0.1F));
378         };
379         if(nearestBlock != -1 && minDistance < 15.0F) {
380             auto& block = game_.GetObject(nearestBlock);
381             b2Vec2 v = {block.GetX() - x_, block.GetY() - y_};
382             float d = v.Length();
383
384             lightning_ = true;
385             lightningStart_ = game_.GetTime();
386             lightningPos_ = {x_ + v.x * 0.5F, y_ + v.y * 0.5F};
387             lightningH_ = 0.364583333F * (v.Length());
388             lightningRot_ = (v.y > 0) ? acosf(v.x / d) : 2 * ph::pi - acosf(v.x / d);
389             lightningRot_ = ph::angToRot(lightningRot_);
390
391             destroyRecursively(nearestBlock, ph::lightningEnergy);
392             game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::thunder_strike);
393         }
394     };
395
396     class TEFYTeekkari : public Teekkari {
397     public:
398         TEFYTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, x, y,
399             rot, data) {}
400         TEFYTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Teekkari(game,
401             gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik, x, y, rot) {}

```

```

401
402     virtual void Update() {
403         float t = 3.0F + abilityStartTime_ - game_.GetTime();
404         if(abilityUsed_ && t > 0) {
405             Torque(-8000.0F / (t*t));
406             if(gCounter == 0) {
407                 auto objs = game_.GetObjects();
408
409                 b2CircleShape circle;
410                 circle.m_radius = 15.0F;
411
412                 for(auto o : objs) {
413                     if(o->GetGameID() != gameID_) {
414                         auto physBodies = o->GetPhysBodies();
415                         bool hit = false;
416                         for(auto p : physBodies) {
417                             if(b2TestOverlap(&circle, 0, p->GetFixtureList()[0].GetShape(), 0,
mainBody_->GetTransform(), p->GetTransform())) {
418                                 hit = true;
419                                 break;
420                             }
421                         }
422                         if(hit) {
423                             PhysObject* phys = (PhysObject*)o;
424                             phys->Explosion({x_, y_}, phys->GetMass() * -15.0F);
425                         }
426                     }
427                 }
428             }
429             gCounter++;
430             gCounter %= 5;
431         }
432
433         else if(abilityUsed_) {
434             game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::gravity_shiftdown);
435             hp_ = 0;
436         }
437         Teekkari::Update();
438     }
439
440     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
441
442         float t = 3.0F + abilityStartTime_ - game_.GetTime();
443         if(abilityUsed_ && t > 0) {
444
445             float timeLeft = game_.GetTime() - abilityStartTime_;
446             int frame = (int)(timeLeft * 30.0F);
447
448
449             float fade = 200 * (t / 2.5F);
450             if(fade < 0) fade = 0;
451             sf::Color c = sf::Color(255, 255, 255, (int)roundf(fade));
452             r.RenderAnimation(AnimationID::gravity_spiral, frame, x_, y_, 2.5F, 0, game_.GetCamera(), c);
453             SpriteID arm = data_.face.bType ? data_.body.armb : data_.body.arm;
454             r.RenderSprite(arm, armLX_, armLY_, armHeight, armLRot_, game_.GetCamera(), c);
455             r.RenderSprite(data_.body.leg, legLX_, legLY_, legHeight, legLRot_, game_.GetCamera(), c);
456             r.RenderSprite(data_.body.torso, x_, y_, torsoHeight, rot_, game_.GetCamera(), c);
457             r.RenderSprite(data_.body.leg, legRX_, legRY_, legHeight, legRRot_, game_.GetCamera(), c);
458             r.RenderSprite(arm, armRX_, armRY_, armHeight, armRRot_, game_.GetCamera(), c);
459             r.RenderSprite(data_.face.face, headX_, headY_, headHeight, headRot_, game_.GetCamera(), c);
460         }
461         else Teekkari::Render(r);
462     }
463
464 protected:
465     virtual void Ability(float x, float y) {
466         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::gravity_shiftup);
467
468         int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<PhysParticle>(game_, x, y, 0.0F));
469         PhysParticle& p = (PhysParticle&)game_.GetObject(id);
470
471         p.SetSprite(SpriteID::gravity_symbols);
472         p.SetSize(1.5F);
473         p.GetBody()->SetGravityScale(0);
474         p.GetBody()->ApplyLinearImpulseToCenter({0, 10.0F}, true);
475
476         abilityStartTime_ = game_.GetTime();
477
478         mainBody_->SetGravityScale(0);
479         headBody_->SetGravityScale(0);
480         armRBody_->SetGravityScale(0);
481         armLBody_->SetGravityScale(0);
482         legRBody_->SetGravityScale(0);
483         legLBody_->SetGravityScale(0);
484
485         mainBody_->SetLinearDamping(3);
486         headBody_->SetLinearDamping(3);

```

```

487     armRBody_>SetLinearDamping(3);
488     armLBody_>SetLinearDamping(3);
489     legRBody_>SetLinearDamping(3);
490     legLBody_>SetLinearDamping(3);
491
492     mainBody_>GetFixtureList()[0].SetSensor(true);
493     headBody_>GetFixtureList()[0].SetSensor(true);
494     armRBody_>GetFixtureList()[0].SetSensor(true);
495     armLBody_>GetFixtureList()[0].SetSensor(true);
496     legRBody_>GetFixtureList()[0].SetSensor(true);
497     legLBody_>GetFixtureList()[0].SetSensor(true);
498
499
500
501     hp_ = std::numeric_limits<float>::infinity();
502 }
503
504
505
506     int gCounter = 0;
507     float abilityStartTime_ = 0;
508 };
509
510 class TUTATeekkari : public Teekkari {
511 public:
512     TUTATeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, x, y,
513 rot, data) {}
514     TUTATeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Teekkari(game,
515 gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik, x, y, rot) {}
516
517     virtual void Update() {
518         if(abilityUsed_ && game_.GetTime() < abilityStartTime_ + 2.0F) {
519             Force({0, 2000.0F});
520             if(whooshCounter == 0) {
521                 game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::hand_whoosh);
522
523                 auto objs = game_.GetObjects();
524
525                 b2CircleShape circle;
526                 circle.m_radius = 4.0F;
527
528                 for(auto o : objs) {
529                     if(o->GetGameID() != gameID_) {
530                         auto physBodies = o->GetPhysBodies();
531                         bool hit = false;
532                         for(auto p : physBodies) {
533                             if(b2TestOverlap(&circle, 0, p->GetFixtureList()[0].GetShape(), 0,
534 mainBody_>GetTransform(), p->GetTransform())) {
535                                 hit = true;
536                                 break;
537                             }
538                         }
539                     }
540                     if(hit) {
541                         PhysObject* phys = (PhysObject*)o;
542                         phys->ExplosionDamage({x_, y_}, 3000);
543                         phys->Explosion({x_, y_}, phys->GetMass() * 15.0F);
544                     }
545                 }
546             }
547             whooshCounter++;
548             whooshCounter %= 5;
549
550             armRBody_>SetAngularVelocity(100);
551             armLBody_>SetAngularVelocity(100);
552         }
553         Teekkari::Update();
554     }
555
556     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r) {
557         Teekkari::Render(r);
558         if(abilityUsed_ && game_.GetTime() < abilityStartTime_ + 2.0F) {
559             float t = game_.GetTime() - abilityStartTime_;
560             int frame = (int)(t * 60.0F);
561             r.RenderAnimation(AnimationID::hand_whirl, frame, x_, y_, 3.0F, rot_, game_.GetCamera());
562         }
563     }
564
565 protected:
566     virtual void Ability(float x, float y) {
567         abilityStartTime_ = game_.GetTime();
568     }
569
570     int whooshCounter = 0;
571     float abilityStartTime_ = 0;
572 };

```

```

573 class TIKTeekkari : public Teekkari {
574 public:
575     TIKTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, x, y,
        rot, data) {}
576     TIKTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Teekkari(game,
        gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik, x, y, rot) {}
577 protected:
578     virtual void Ability(float x, float y) {
579
580         game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::glitch_sound);
581         game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<Effect>(game_, AnimationID::matrix_bug,
582             x_, y_, 0.0F, 1.0F, 60.0F, 0.1F));
583         SetX(x_ + 8.0F);
584         Record();
585         game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<Effect>(game_, AnimationID::matrix_bug,
586             x_, y_, 0.0F, 1.0F, 60.0F, 0.1F));
587
588     }
589 };
590
591 class INKUBIOTeekkari : public Teekkari {
592 public:
593     INKUBIOTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, x, y,
        rot, data) {}
594     INKUBIOTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Teekkari(game,
        gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik, x, y, rot) {}
595 protected:
596     virtual void Ability(float x, float y) {
597         auto cow = std::make_unique<AbilityCow>(game_, x_, y_, 0.0F);
598         game_.AddObject(std::move(cow));
599     }
600 };
601
602
603
604 class KIKTeekkari : public Teekkari {
605 public:
606     KIKTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, x, y,
        rot, data) {}
607     KIKTeekkari(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Teekkari(game,
        gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik, x, y, rot) {}
608
609     virtual void Update() {
610         if(abilityUsed_ && wrenchesShot_ < 3 && game_.GetTime() - lastShotTime_ > shootingInterval_) {
611             int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<AbilityWrench>(game_, x_ + targetDir.x * 0.5F, y_
+ targetDir.y * 0.5F, 0.0F));
612             AbilityWrench& wrench = (AbilityWrench&)game_.GetObject(id);
613             wrench.Impulse({250.0F * targetDir.x, 250.0F * targetDir.y});
614             lastShotTime_ = game_.GetTime();
615             wrenchesShot_++;
616         }
617         Teekkari::Update();
618     }
619
620 protected:
621     virtual void Ability(float x, float y) {
622         auto relativeCoords =
        game_.GetScreen().GetApplication().GetRenderSystem().GetRelativeCoords({x_, y_}, game_.GetCamera());
623         targetDir = {x - relativeCoords.x, relativeCoords.y - y};
624         targetDir.Normalize();
625         mainBody_>SetLinearVelocity({0, 0});
626         headBody_>SetLinearVelocity({0, 0});
627         mainBody_>ApplyAngularImpulse(1800.0F, true);
628         armRBody_>ApplyLinearImpulseToCenter({targetDir.x * -1000.0F, targetDir.y * -1000.0F}, true);
629     }
630
631     float shootingInterval_ = 0.2F;
632     float lastShotTime_ = 0;
633     int wrenchesShot_ = 0;
634     b2Vec2 targetDir = {0, -1};
635 };
636
637
638
639
640 class Professor : public Teekkari {
641 public:
642     Professor(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot, gm::PersonData data) : Teekkari(game, x, y, rot,
        data) {}
643     Professor(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Teekkari(game, gm::GameObjectType::teekkari_ik,
        x, y, rot) {}
644
645     virtual void Update() {
646         updCount_++;
647         if(abilityUsed_ && GetRealTime() > abilityStartTime_ + 3.2F) {
648             if(!resumed_) {
649                 resumed_ = true;
650                 game_.ProfessorResume();
651             }
652         }

```



```

653     }
654
655     else if(abilityUsed_) {
656
657         float t = GetRealTime() - abilityStartTime_;
658         t /= 3.2F;
659
660         auto v = tVelocity_;
661         v = {v.x * 0.9F, v.y * 0.9F};
662         SetX(x_ + ph::timestep * v.x);
663         //tY_ = tY_ + ph::timestep * v.y;
664         tVelocity_ = v;
665         SetY(tY_ + sinf(t * 2 * ph::pi));
666
667         int rDeg = abs((int)rot_) % 360;
668         int rDeg2 = rDeg % 180;
669
670         if(rDeg > 5) SetRotation(rot_ + ((rDeg > 180) ? ph::timestep * rDeg2 : -ph::timestep *
rDeg2));
671
672         for(int i = 0; i < 8; i++) {
673             sf::Vector2f v = ph::rotateVector(1.0F + sinf(ph::pi * t) * 3.0F, 0.0F, t * 360 + i *
45.0F);
674             particles_.at(i)->SetPosition(x_ + v.x, y_ + v.y);
675         }
676     }
677 }
678
679 Teekkari::Update();
680 }
681
682 protected:
683 virtual void Ability(float x, float y) {
684     abilityStartTime_ = game_.GetTime();
685     updCount_ = 0;
686     tVelocity_ = mainBody_->GetLinearVelocity();
687     tY_ = y_;
688     game_.ProfessorPause();
689
690     SoundID sounds[] = {
691         SoundID::professor_oneliner1,
692         SoundID::professor_oneliner2,
693         SoundID::professor_oneliner3,
694         SoundID::professor_oneliner4,
695         SoundID::professor_oneliner5,
696         SoundID::professor_oneliner6,
697         SoundID::professor_oneliner7,
698         SoundID::professor_oneliner8
699     };
700
701     game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(sounds[rng::RandomInt(0, 7)]);
702     game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(SoundID::integral_destruction, 0.6F);
703     game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<AbilityIntegral>(game_, x_, y_, 0.0F));
704
705     for(int i = 0; i < 8; i++) {
706
707         sf::Vector2f v = ph::rotateVector(1.0F, 0.0F, i * 45.0F);
708
709         int id = game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<ProfessorParticle>(game_, x_ + v.x, y_ + v.y,
0.0F));
710         ProfessorParticle& pp = (ProfessorParticle&)game_.GetObject(id);
711
712         pp.SetSize(1.0F);
713         pp.SetSprite((i % 2) ? SpriteID::gravity_symbols : SpriteID::math_cloud);
714         pp.SetLifeTime(3.3F);
715
716         particles_.push_back(&pp);
717     }
718 }
719
720
721 float GetRealTime() {
722     return abilityStartTime_ + updCount_ * ph::timestep;
723 }
724
725 bool resumed_ = false;
726 int updCount_ = 0;
727 float abilityStartTime_ = 0;
728
729 b2Vec2 tVelocity_ = {0, 0};
730 float tY_ = 0;
731
732 std::vector<ProfessorParticle*> particles_;
733
734
735 };
736

```

```

737
738 #endif

```

7.27 Terrain.hpp

```

1 #ifndef GAME_TERRAIN_HPP
2 #define GAME_TERRAIN_HPP
3
4 #include <gameplay/Block.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
6 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
7 #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
8 #include <framework/RandomGen.hpp>
9 #include <gameplay/ParticleEffect.hpp>
10 #include <box2d/b2_circle_shape.h>
11 #include <box2d/b2_fixture.h>
12 #include <box2d/b2_world.h>
13 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
14 #include <box2d/b2_api.h>
15 #include <unordered_map>
16 #include <limits>
17
18 class Terrain : public Block {
19 public:
20     Terrain(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Block(game, gm::GameObjectType::terrain1x1, x, y,
21         rot) {
22         mainBody_>SetGravityScale(0);
23         mainBody_>SetType(b2BodyType::b2_staticBody);
24         hp_ = std::numeric_limits<float>::infinity();
25     }
26
27     virtual float GetMass() const { return ph::groundMass; }
28
29     virtual void DealDamage(float damage) { }
30
31 };
32
33
34
35
36
37 };
38
39
40
41 #endif

```

7.28 Tnt.hpp

```

1 #ifndef GAME_TNT_HPP
2 #define GAME_TNT_HPP
3
4 #include <gameplay/Block.hpp>
5 #include <gameplay/PhysObject.hpp>
6 #include <gameplay/GameObjectTypes.hpp>
7 #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
8 #include <framework/RandomGen.hpp>
9 #include <box2d/b2_circle_shape.h>
10 #include <box2d/b2_fixture.h>
11 #include <box2d/b2_world.h>
12 #include <box2d/b2_body.h>
13 #include <box2d/b2_api.h>
14
15 class Tnt : public Block {
16 public:
17     Tnt(Game& game, float x, float y, float rot) : Block(game, gm::GameObjectType::prop_tnt, x, y, rot)
18     {}
19
20 protected:
21     virtual void OnDeath() {
22         Block::OnDeath();
23         auto objs = game_.GetObjects();
24
25         b2CircleShape circle;
26         circle.m_radius = 5.0F;
27
28         for(auto o : objs) {
29             if(o->GetGameID() != gameID_) {
30                 auto physBodies = o->GetPhysBodies();
31                 bool hit = false;

```

```

35         for(auto p : physBodies) {
36             if(b2TestOverlap(&circle, 0, p->GetFixtureList()[0].GetShape(), 0,
mainBody_->GetTransform(), p->GetTransform())) {
37                 hit = true;
38                 break;
39             }
40         }
41         if(hit) {
42             PhysObject* phys = (PhysObject*)o;
43             phys->ExplosionDamage({x_, y_}, 100 + phys->GetMass() * 5);
44             phys->Explosion({x_, y_}, phys->GetMass() * 100.0F);
45         }
46     }
47 }
48
49 game_.GetAudioSystem().PlaySound(rng::RandomInt(0, 1) ? SoundID::tnt_explode1 :
SoundID::tnt_explode2);
50 game_.AddObject(std::make_unique<Effect>(game_, AnimationID::explosion,
51 x_, y_, 0.0F, 4.0F, 60.0F, 0.35F));
52
53
54 }
55 };
56
57
58
59 #endif

```

7.29 GameScreen.hpp

```

1  #ifndef GAME_SCREEN_HPP
2  #define GAME_SCREEN_HPP
3
4  #include <memory>
5  #include <gameplay/Editor.hpp>
6  #include <gameplay/Level.hpp>
7  #include <gameplay/Physics.hpp>
8  #include <screens/Screen.hpp>
9  #include <screens/MainMenu.hpp>
10 #include <ui/TextLine.hpp>
11 #include <gameplay/Person.hpp>
12 #include <ui/InputElement.hpp>
13 #include <ui/DivElement.hpp>
14 class Editor;
15
16 class GameScreen : public Screen {
17 public:
18
19     GameScreen(Application& app, const Level& initialLevel, bool editorMode = false);
20
21     virtual void Update();
22
23     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r);
24
25     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& e, float x, float y);
26
27     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& e, float x, float y);
28
29     virtual bool OnMouseScroll(float delta, float xw, float yh);
30
31     virtual bool OnMouseMove(float x, float y);
32
33     virtual bool OnKeyDown(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&);
34
35     virtual bool OnKeyUp(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&);
36
37     virtual ~GameScreen() = default;
38
39     void Exit();
40
41     void Restart();
42
43     void OnGameCompleted(int score, int requiredMaxScore);
44
45     void OnGameLost(const std::string& reason = "Level failed!");
46
47     void OnScoreChange(int score);
48
49     void UpdateProjectileList(std::vector<std::pair<SpriteID, std::string>>);
50
51     void UpdateTheoreticalMaxScore(int maxScore);
52
53     Game& GetGame();

```

```

63
64     Editor& GetEditor();
65
66
67     bool IsInEditorMode() const {return editorMode_;}
68
69     bool SaveEditor();
70
71
72     ui::pfloat calcTopLeftButtonLeft(unsigned char buttonNumber) const;
73
74     ui::pfloat calcTopRightLabelTop(unsigned char labelNumber) const;
75
76     ui::pfloat calcTopRightLabelLeft() const;
77
78     ui::pfloat calcVictoryMessageStarTop() const;
79
80     ui::pfloat calcVictoryMessageStarLeft(char starNumber) const;
81
82     ui::pfloat calcVictoryMessageScoreTop() const;
83
84     ui::pfloat calcVictoryMessageContentLeft() const;
85
86     ui::pfloat calcVictoryMessageContentWidth() const;
87
88     ui::pfloat calcVictoryMessageNicknamePromptTop() const;
89
90     ui::pfloat calcVictoryMessageInputTop() const;
91
92     void saveScore(const std::string& name, int score);
93
94     ui::pfloat calcProjectileBarWidth() const;
95
96     ui::pfloat calcProjectileBarTop() const;
97
98     ui::pfloat calcProjectileBarBottomTop() const;
99
100    ui::pfloat calcProjectileBarBodyTop() const;
101
102    ui::pfloat calcProjectileBarBodyHeight() const;
103
104    void selectProjectileIcon(std::shared_ptr<RoundIcon> i);
105
106    void autoSelectProjectileIcon();
107
108    void unselectProjectileIcon();
109
110    ui::pfloat calcEditorPanelLeft() const;
111
112    ui::pfloat calcEditorContentWidth() const;
113
114    ui::pfloat calcEditorContentLeft() const;
115
116    ui::pfloat calcEditorDropDownTop() const;
117
118    void addDropDownContents(std::shared_ptr<TextElement> e);
119
120    ui::pfloat calcEditorMaxScoreLabelTop() const;
121
122    ui::pfloat calcEditorRequiredScoreLabelTop() const;
123
124    ui::pfloat calcEditorRequiredScoreInputTop() const;
125
126    ui::pfloat calcEditorTimeLimitLabelTop() const;
127
128    ui::pfloat calcEditorTimeLimitInputTop() const;
129
130    ui::pfloat calcEditorElementListTop() const;
131
132    ui::pfloat calcEditorElementListHeight() const;
133
134    ui::pfloat calcEditorPanelVisibilityButtonLeft() const;
135
136    void showTimeTrialOptions();
137
138    void hideTimeTrialOptions();
139
140    void setSelectedGameMode(LevelMode m);
141
142    void hideEditorPanel();
143
144    void showEditorPanel();
145
146 private:
147     const ui::pfloat topLeftButtonSpacing_ = 1 VH;
148     const ui::pfloat topLeftButtonSize_ = 4 VH;
149     const ui::pfloat topRightLabelLength_ = ui::defaultFontSize * 9;
150     const ui::pfloat topRightLabelHeigth_ = ui::defaultFontSize;
151     const ui::pfloat topRightLabelSpacing_ = 1 VH;

```

```

160     const ui::pfloat victoryMessageHeight_ = 20 VH;
161     const ui::pfloat victoryMessageWidth_ = 30 VW;
162     const ui::pfloat victoryMessageStarSize_ = 5 VH;
163     const ui::pfloat victoryMessageFontSize_ = ui::defaultFontSize;
164     const ui::pfloat victoryMessageStarSpacing_ = 2 VW;
165     const ui::pfloat projectileBarHeight_ = 50 VH;
166     const ui::pfloat projectileBarIconSize_ = 8 VH;
167     const ui::pfloat projectileBarSpacing_ = 1 VH;
168     const ui::pfloat editorPanelWidth_ = 20 VW;
169     const ui::pfloat editorPanelPadding_ = 1 VH;
170     const ui::pfloat editorPanelSpacing_ = 1 VH;
171     const ui::pfloat editorFontSize_ = ui::defaultFontSize;
172     const ui::pfloat editorElementListLineHeight_ = 4 VH;
173     const ui::pfloat editorElementListSpacing_ = 0.2 VH;
174
175     std::unique_ptr<Game> game_;
176     bool gameInitialized_ = false;
177     Level level_;
178     std::shared_ptr<TextLine> scoreLabel_;
179     std::shared_ptr<TextLine> timeLabel_;
180     std::shared_ptr<ListElement> projectileList_;
181     std::vector<std::size_t> iconIndexes_;
182     std::shared_ptr<RoundIcon> selectedIcon_;
183     bool hasSelectedIcon_ = false;
184     bool editorMode_;
185     std::shared_ptr<InputElement> editorNameInput_;
186     LevelMode selectedGameMode_ = LevelMode::normal;
187     std::shared_ptr<TextLine> editorMaxScoreLabel_;
188     std::shared_ptr<InputElement> editorRequiredScoreInput_;
189     std::shared_ptr<ListElement> editorElementList_;
190     bool timeTrial_ = false;
191     std::vector<std::shared_ptr<Element>> timeTrialElements_;
192     std::shared_ptr<InputElement> editorTimeInput_;
193     std::shared_ptr<TextElement> editorGameModeDropDown_;
194     std::shared_ptr<DivElement> editorPanelDiv_;
195
199     std::shared_ptr<RoundIcon> addTopLeftButton(
200         unsigned char buttonNumber, std::function<void()> callBack, const SpriteID& sprite
201     );
202
206     std::shared_ptr<RoundIcon> addTopLeftButton(
207         unsigned char buttonNumber, const SpriteID& sprite
208     );
209
210     void addTopLeftButtons();
211
212     void addEditorTopLeftButtons();
213
214     void addTopRightLabels();
215
216     std::shared_ptr<TextLine> addTopRightLabel(unsigned char labelNumber, const std::string& text);
217
218     void addVictoryMessageStars(int score, int maxScore, std::vector<std::shared_ptr<Element>>& v);
219
220     std::shared_ptr<RoundIcon> generateVictoryMessageStar(char starNumber, bool achieved);
221
222     void addVictoryMessageScore(int score, std::vector<std::shared_ptr<Element>>& v);
223
224     void addVictoryMessageNicknamePrompt(std::vector<std::shared_ptr<Element>>& v);
225
226     std::shared_ptr<InputElement> generateVictoryMessageInput();
227
228     void addProjectileBar();
229
230     std::shared_ptr<ColoredElement> addListTop();
231
232     std::shared_ptr<ColoredElement> addListBottom();
233
234     void addList();
235
236     void addProjectileIcon(SpriteID icon, const std::string& name);
237
238     void clearIcons();
239
240     void addEditorPanel();
241
242     void addEditorPanelBackground();
243
244     void addEditorNameInput();
245
246     void addEditorGameModeDropDown();
247
248     void addEditorMaxScoreLabel();
249
250     void addEditorRequiredScoreLabel();
251
252     void addEditorRequiredScoreInput();

```

```

253
254     void addEditorTimeLimitLabel();
255
256     void addEditorTimeLimitInput();
257
258     void addEditorElementList();
259
260     std::shared_ptr<DivElement> addEditorElementListLine(
261         SpriteID icon, const std::string& text, const std::function<void()> mouseDownHandler
262     );
263
264     void addBlocksToEditorElementList();
265
266     void addProjectilesToEditorElementList();
267
268     void addFuksiToEditorElementList();
269
270     void addEditorPanelVisibilityButton();
271 };
272
273
274 #endif

```

7.30 MainMenu.hpp

```

1  #ifndef SCREENS_MAINMENU_HPP
2  #define SCREENS_MAINMENU_HPP
3
4  #include <screens/Screen.hpp>
5  #include <ui/ListElement.hpp>
6  #include <ui/Button.hpp>
7  #include <ui/MultilineText.hpp>
8  #include <gameplay/Level.hpp>
9
11 class MainMenu : public Screen {
12 public:
13     MainMenu(Application& app);
14
15     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&);
16
17     void SelectLevel(const Level& level, std::weak_ptr<Button> button, int id);
18
19     Level GetSelectedLevel() const {return selectedLevel_.first;};
20
21     ui::pfloat calcListWidth() const;
22
23     ui::pfloat calcListElementWidth() const;
24
25     ui::pfloat calcRightSideElementWidth() const;
26
27     ui::pfloat calcListTop() const;
28
29     ui::pfloat calcListHeight() const;
30
31     ui::pfloat calcListBottomTop() const;
32
33     ui::pfloat calcRightSideButtonTop(unsigned char buttonNumber) const;
34
35     ui::pfloat calcRightSideLeft() const;
36
37     ui::pfloat calcScoreboardMultilineTop() const;
38
39     ui::pfloat calcScoreboardMultilineHeight() const;
40
41     void deleteSelectedLevel();
42
43 private:
44     const ui::pfloat padding_ = 2 VH;
45     const ui::pfloat listPadding_ = 1 VH;
46     const ui::pfloat listSpacing_ = 1 VH;
47     const ui::pfloat spacingY_ = 1 VH;
48     const ui::pfloat spacingX_ = 1 VW;
49     const ui::pfloat buttonHeight_ = 5 VH;
50     const ui::pfloat scoreboardLeftPadding_ = 0.5 VW;
51     const sf::Color selectedLevelBackground_ = ui::highlightColor;
52     const ui::pfloat scoreboardHeaderSize_ = ui::defaultFontSize * 4;
53
54     std::shared_ptr<ListElement> list_;
55     std::shared_ptr<ColoredElement> listTop_;
56     std::shared_ptr<ColoredElement> listBottom_;
57     std::pair<Level, std::weak_ptr<Button>> selectedLevel_;
58     bool hasSelectedLevel_ = false;
59     int selectedLevelButtonListID_;

```

```

62     std::shared_ptr<MultilineText> scoreboard_;
63     std::vector<std::shared_ptr<Button>> deactivatingButtons_;
64     unsigned char nofButtons_ = 0;
65
66     void generateLevels();
67
68     void addLevel(Level level);
69
70     void addRightSideButton(
71         unsigned char buttonNumber,
72         const std::string& text,
73         const std::function<void()> mouseDownHandler,
74         bool deactivating = false
75     );
76
77     void addScoreboard();
78
79     std::shared_ptr<TextElement> addScoreboardHeader();
80
81     std::shared_ptr<MultilineText> addScoreboardMultiline();
82
83     std::string generateScoreboardText(const Level& level) const;
84
85     std::shared_ptr<ListElement> addList();
86
87     std::shared_ptr<ListElement> addListBody();
88
89     std::shared_ptr<ColoredElement> addListTop();
90
91     std::shared_ptr<ColoredElement> addListBottom();
92 };
93
94 #endif

```

7.31 Screen.hpp

```

1  #ifndef SCREEN_HPP
2  #define SCREEN_HPP
3
4  #include <memory>
5  #include <vector>
6  #include <ui/Element.hpp>
7  #include <UpdateListener.hpp>
8  #include <Application.hpp>
9  #include <queue>
10 #include <ui/RoundIcon.hpp>
11 #include <ui/TextElement.hpp>
12 #include <sstream>
13 #include <exception>
14
15 #include <iostream>
16
17 class Application;
18
19 class Screen : public UpdateListener {
20 public:
21     Screen(Application& app) : app_(app) {}
22
23     virtual ~Screen() = default;
24
25     virtual void Update() {
26         //Update all elements
27         //for(const auto& e : menu_) e->Update();
28         //GameScreen overrides this
29     }
30
31     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r);
32
33     Application& GetApplication() const { return app_; }
34
35     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
36
37     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
38
39     virtual bool OnMouseMove(float xw, float yh);
40
41     virtual bool OnMouseScroll(float delta, float xw, float yh);
42
43     virtual bool OnTextEntered(const sf::Event::TextEvent&);
44
45     virtual bool OnKeyDown(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&);
46
47     virtual bool OnKeyUp(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&);

```

```

49
50 void Confirm(std::string text, const std::function<void(bool)> callBack);
51
52 void Alert(std::string text, const std::function<void()> callBack);
53 void Alert(std::string text);
54
55 void PlayClickSound() const;
56
57 void DequeueMessage();
58
59 ui::pfloat calcMessageBoxButtonTop(const ui::pfloat& messageHeight) const;
60
61 ui::pfloat calcMessageBoxButtonLeft(
62     unsigned char buttonNumber,
63     const ui::pfloat& messageWidth
64 ) const;
65
66 ui::pfloat calcConfirmTextTop() const;
67
68 ui::pfloat calcConfirmTextLeft() const;
69
70 ui::pfloat calcConfirmTextHeight() const;
71
72 ui::pfloat calcConfirmTextWidth() const;
73
74 protected:
75     const ui::pfloat messageBoxHeight_ = 15 VH;
76     const ui::pfloat messageBoxWidth_ = 30 VW;
77     const ui::pfloat messageBoxButtonSize_ = 4 VH;
78     const ui::pfloat messageBoxSpacing_ = 1 VH;
79
80     Application& app_;
81     std::vector<std::shared_ptr<Element>> menu_;
82     std::queue<std::vector<std::shared_ptr<Element>>> messages_;
83     float windowWidth_ = 0.0F;
84     float windowHeight_ = 0.0F;
85     std::shared_ptr<Element> focusedElement_;
86     bool hasFocusedElement_ = false;
87
88     template <typename T>
89     std::string getString(T v) const {
90         std::stringstream ss;
91         ss << v;
92         return ss.str();
93     }
94
95     int parseInt(std::string s) const {
96         int i = std::stoi(s);
97         if(getString(i) != s) throw std::invalid_argument("");
98         return i;
99     }
100
101     bool isEmpty(std::string s) const {
102         std::size_t len = s.size();
103         for(std::size_t i = 0; i < len; i++) if(s[i] != ' ') return false;
104         return true;
105     }
106
107     std::shared_ptr<RoundIcon> generateMessageBoxButton(
108         unsigned char buttonNumber,
109         const std::function<void()> callBack,
110         const SpriteID& sprite,
111         const ui::pfloat& messageHeight,
112         const ui::pfloat& messageWidth
113     );
114
115     std::shared_ptr<TextElement> generateConfirmText(const std::string& text);
116
117     void setFocusedElement(const std::shared_ptr<Element>&);
118 };
119
120 #endif

```

7.32 Button.hpp

```

1 #ifndef UI_BUTTON_HPP
2 #define UI_BUTTON_HPP
3
4 #include <ui/TextElement.hpp>
5
6 class Button: public TextElement{
7 public:

```



```

9     Button(
10         const ui::pfloat& top,
11         const ui::pfloat& left,
12         const ui::pfloat& height,
13         const ui::pfloat& width
14     ): TextElement(top, left, height, width){
15         defaultBackgroundColor_ = ui::buttonBackgroundColor;
16         backgroundColor_ = ui::buttonBackgroundColor;
17         textColor_ = ui::buttonTextColor;
18         align_ = ui::TextAlign::center;
19     };
20
21     Button(
22         const ui::pfloat& top,
23         const ui::pfloat& left,
24         const ui::pfloat& height,
25         const ui::pfloat& width,
26         const std::function<void()> mouseDownHandler
27     ): Button(top, left, height, width){
28         mouseDownHandler_ = mouseDownHandler;
29     };
30
31     void Deactivate(){active_ = false;};
32
33     void Activate(){active_ = true;};
34
35     void SetDeactivatedBackgroundColor(const sf::Color& c){deactivatedBackgroundColor_ = c;}
36     void SetDeactivatedBackgroundColor(){deactivatedBackgroundColor_ =
37         defaultDeactivatedBackgroundColor_;}
38
39     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&);
40
41     virtual void ExecuteOnMouseDown();
42
43     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
44
45 private:
46     bool active_ = true;
47     sf::Color defaultDeactivatedBackgroundColor_ = ui::deactivatedButtonBackgroundColor;
48     sf::Color deactivatedBackgroundColor_ = ui::deactivatedButtonBackgroundColor;
49 };
50
51 #endif

```

7.33 ColoredElement.hpp

```

1 #ifndef UI_COLOREDELEMENT_HPP
2 #define UI_COLOREDELEMENT_HPP
3
4 #include <ui/Element.hpp>
5
6 class ColoredElement: public Element{
7 public:
8     ColoredElement(
9         const ui::pfloat& top,
10        const ui::pfloat& left,
11        const ui::pfloat& height,
12        const ui::pfloat& width
13    ): Element(top, left, height, width){}
14
15    void SetBackgroundColor(const sf::Color& c){backgroundColor_ = c;}
16    void SetBackgroundColor(){backgroundColor_ = defaultBackgroundColor_;}
17
18    virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r){
19        if(cropped_) r.RenderRect(backgroundColor_, GetLeft(), GetTop(), w_, h_, cropArea_);
20        else r.RenderRect(backgroundColor_, GetLeft(), GetTop(), w_, h_);
21    }
22
23 protected:
24     sf::Color backgroundColor_ = ui::backgroundColor;
25     sf::Color defaultBackgroundColor_ = ui::backgroundColor;
26 };
27
28 #endif

```

7.34 DivElement.hpp

```

1 #ifndef UI_DIVELEMENT_HPP
2 #define UI_DIVELEMENT_HPP

```

```

3
4 #include <ui/ColoredElement.hpp>
5 #include <limits.h>
6
9 class DivElement: public ColoredElement{
10 public:
11     DivElement(
12         const ui::pfloat& top,
13         const ui::pfloat& left,
14         const ui::pfloat& height,
15         const ui::pfloat& width
16     ): ColoredElement(top, left, height, width){};
17
20     int InsertElement(std::shared_ptr<Element> element);
21
23     void RemoveElement(int id);
24
26     std::shared_ptr<Element> GetElement(int id);
27
28     const std::map<int, std::shared_ptr<Element>>& GetElements() const;
29
31     void ClearElements();
32
33     virtual void SetPosition(ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y);
34
35     virtual void SetTop(ui::pfloat top);
36
37     virtual void SetLeft(ui::pfloat left);
38
39     virtual void SetSize(ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h);
40
41     virtual void SetHeight(ui::pfloat height);
42
43     virtual void SetWidth(ui::pfloat width);
44
45     virtual void OnWindowResize();
46
47     virtual void SetOffsetX(const ui::pfloat& ox);
48     virtual void SetOffsetX();
49
50     virtual void SetOffsetY(const ui::pfloat& oy);
51     virtual void SetOffsetY();
52
53     virtual void SetCropArea(const ui::CropArea& a);
54     virtual void SetCropArea();
55
57     virtual void Hide();
59     virtual void Show();
60
61 private:
62     int nextId_ = INT_MIN;
63     std::map<int, std::shared_ptr<Element>> elements_;
64
65     void updateValues();
66 };
67
68 #endif

```

7.35 Element.hpp

```

1 #ifndef ELEMENT_HPP
2 #define ELEMENT_HPP
3
4 #include <functional>
5 #include <ui/UIConstants.hpp>
6 #include <UpdateListener.hpp>
7
8
10 class Element : public UpdateListener {
11 public:
12     Element(
13         const ui::pfloat& top,
14         const ui::pfloat& left,
15         const ui::pfloat& height,
16         const ui::pfloat& width
17     ): x_(left), y_(top), w_(width), h_(height){};
18
19     virtual ~Element() = default;
20
21     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&) = 0;
22
23     virtual void SetPosition(ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y) { x_ = x; y_ = y; }
24

```

```

25     virtual void SetTop(ui::pfloat top){y_ = top;}
26
27     ui::pfloat GetTopY() const {return y_;}
28
29     virtual void SetLeft(ui::pfloat left){x_ = left;}
30
31     ui::pfloat GetLeftX() const {return x_;}
32
33     virtual void SetSize(ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h) { w_ = w; h_ = h; }
34
35     virtual void SetHeight(ui::pfloat height){h_ = height;}
36
37     ui::pfloat GetHeight() const {return h_;}
38
39     virtual void SetWidth(ui::pfloat width){w_ = width;}
40
41     ui::pfloat GetWidth() const {return w_;}
42
43     virtual bool isInside(float xw, float yh) const;
44
45     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
46
47     bool ClickSoundShouldBePlayed() const;
48
49     virtual void ExecuteOnMouseDown();
50
51     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
52
53     virtual bool OnMouseMove(float xw, float yh);
54
55     virtual bool OnMouseScroll(float delta, float xw, float yh);
56
57     virtual bool OnKeyDown(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&){return false;}
58
59     virtual bool OnKeyUp(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&){return false;}
60
61     virtual bool OnTextEntered(const sf::Event::TextEvent&){return false;}
62
63     virtual void OnWindowResize();
64
65     void SetMouseDownHandler(const std::function<void()> f){mouseDownHandler_ = f;}
66     void SetMouseDownHandler(){mouseDownHandler_ = NULL;}
67
68     void SetMouseUpHandler(const std::function<void()> f){mouseUpHandler_ = f;}
69     void SetMouseUpHandler(){mouseUpHandler_ = NULL;}
70
71     void SetMouseEnterHandler(const std::function<void()> f){mouseEnterHandler_ = f;}
72     void SetMouseEnterHandler(){mouseEnterHandler_ = NULL;}
73
74     void SetMouseLeaveHandler(const std::function<void()> f){mouseLeaveHandler_ = f;}
75     void SetMouseLeaveHandler(){mouseLeaveHandler_ = NULL;}
76
77     void SetMouseScrollHandler(const std::function<void(float delta)> f){mouseScrollHandler_ = f;}
78     void SetMouseScrollHandler(){mouseScrollHandler_ = NULL;}
79
80     void SetFocusChangeHandler(const std::function<void(bool focused)> f){focusChangeHandler_ = f;}
81     void SetFocusChangeHandler(){focusChangeHandler_ = NULL;}
82
83     void SetWindowResizeHandler(const std::function<void()> f){windowResizeHandler_ = f;}
84     void SetWindowResizeHandler(){windowResizeHandler_ = NULL;}
85
86     virtual void Blur();
87
88     virtual void Focus();
89
90     virtual void SetOffsetX(const ui::pfloat& ox){offsetX_ = ox;}
91     virtual void SetOffsetX(){offsetX_ = 0 VW;}
92
93     virtual void SetOffsetY(const ui::pfloat& oy){offsetY_ = oy;}
94     virtual void SetOffsetY(){offsetY_ = 0 VH;}
95
96     virtual void SetCropArea(const ui::CropArea& a){
97         cropArea_ = a;
98         cropped_ = true;
99     }
100     virtual void SetCropArea(){cropped_ = false;}
101
102     bool IsCropped() const {return cropped_;}
103
104     ui::CropArea GetCropArea() const {return cropArea_;}
105
106     ui::pfloat toVH(const ui::pfloat&) const;
107     ui::pfloat toVW(const ui::pfloat&) const;
108
109     ui::pfloat GetTop() const;
110     ui::pfloat GetLeft() const;
111
112

```

```

133     void SetFocusCapture(bool b){captureFocus_ = b;}
134
137     void SetTitle(const std::string& s);
138
139     bool IsVisible() const;
140     virtual void Hide();
141     virtual void Show();
142
143 protected:
144
145     ui::pfloat x_;
146     ui::pfloat y_;
147     ui::pfloat w_;
148     ui::pfloat h_;
149     ui::pfloat offsetX_ = 0 VW;
150     ui::pfloat offsetY_ = 0 VH;
151     bool captureFocus_ = false;
152     bool visible_ = true;
153
154     std::function<void()> mouseDownHandler_ = NULL;
155     std::function<void()> mouseUpHandler_ = NULL;
156     std::function<void()> mouseEnterHandler_ = NULL;
157     std::function<void()> mouseLeaveHandler_ = NULL;
158     std::function<void(float delta)> mouseScrollHandler_ = NULL;
159     std::function<void(bool focused)> focusChangeHandler_ = NULL;
160     std::function<void()> windowResizeHandler_ = NULL;
161
162     bool mouseIn_ = false;
163     bool focused_ = false;
164
165     bool cropped_ = false;
166     ui::CropArea cropArea_;
167
168     std::string title_ = "";
169     ui::pfloat titleFontSize_ = ui::defaultFontSize;
170     ui::pfloat titleX_;
171     ui::pfloat titleY_;
172     ui::pfloat titleW_ = 1 VW;
173     bool renderTitle = false;
174
175     bool isInsideCropArea(float xvw, float yvh) const;
176
177     void RenderTitle(const RenderSystem& r);
178 };
179
180
181
182 #endif

```

7.36 InputElement.hpp

```

1  #ifndef UI_INPUTTELEMENT_HPP
2  #define UI_INPUTTELEMENT_HPP
3
4  #include <ui/ColoredElement.hpp>
5
6  class InputElement: public ColoredElement{
7  public:
8      InputElement(
9          const ui::pfloat& top,
10         const ui::pfloat& left,
11         const ui::pfloat& height,
12         const ui::pfloat& width
13     ): ColoredElement(top, left, height, width){
14         captureFocus_ = true;
15         defaultBackgroundColor_ = ui::inputBackgroundColor;
16         backgroundColor_ = ui::inputBackgroundColor;
17         updateInputArea();
18     };
19
20
21     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&);
22
23     void SetText(const std::string&);
24
25     std::string GetText() const;
26
27     virtual bool OnKeyDown(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&);
28
29     virtual bool OnTextEntered(const sf::Event::TextEvent&);
30
31     void SetTextColor(const sf::Color& c){textColor_ = c;}
32     void SetTextColor(){textColor_ = ui::textColor;}
33
34
35

```

```

36     void SetFont(FontID f);
37
38     void SetFontSize(const ui::pfloat& s);
39
40     ui::pfloat GetFontSize(){return fontSize_;}
41
42     virtual void SetPosition(ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y);
43
44     virtual void SetTop(ui::pfloat top);
45
46     virtual void SetLeft(ui::pfloat left);
47
48     virtual void SetSize(ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h);
49
50     virtual void SetHeight(ui::pfloat height);
51
52     virtual void SetWidth(ui::pfloat width);
53
54     virtual void OnWindowResize();
55
56     virtual void SetOffsetX(const ui::pfloat& ox);
57     virtual void SetOffsetX();
58
59     virtual void SetOffsetY(const ui::pfloat& oy);
60     virtual void SetOffsetY();
61
62     virtual void SetCropArea(const ui::CropArea& a);
63     virtual void SetCropArea();
64
65     //virtual void Blur();
66
67     //virtual void Focus();
68
69 private:
70     std::string value_ = "";
71     size_t caretPos_ = 0;
72     ui::pfloat textOffset_ = 0 VH;
73     ui::pfloat caretOffset_ = 0 VH;
74     bool modified_ = true;
75     ui::pfloat fontSize_ = ui::defaultFontSize;
76     FontID font_ = ui::defaultMonospaceFont;
77     sf::Color textColor_ = ui::textColor;
78     ui::CropArea inputArea_;
79     sf::Color caretColor_ = ui::inputCaretColor;
80     ui::pfloat caretWidth_ = ui::defaultFontSize / 8;
81
82     void write(char);
83
84     void backspace();
85
86     void moveCaretRight();
87
88     void moveCaretLeft();
89
90     char getChar(sf::Uint32) const;
91
92     void updateInputRenderingValues(const RenderSystem& r);
93
94     void updateInputArea();
95 };
96
97 #endif

```

7.37 ListElement.hpp

```

1  #ifndef UI_LIST_HPP
2  #define UI_LIST_HPP
3
4  #include <ui/ColoredElement.hpp>
5  #include <memory>
6  #include <limits.h>
7
10 class ListElement: public ColoredElement{
11 public:
12     ListElement(
13         const ui::pfloat& top,
14         const ui::pfloat& left,
15         const ui::pfloat& height,
16         const ui::pfloat& width
17     ): ColoredElement(top, left, height, width){}
18
19     virtual bool OnMouseMove(float xw, float yh);
20

```

```

21     virtual bool OnMouseScroll(float delta, float xw, float yh);
22
23     int InsertElement(std::shared_ptr<Element> element);
24
25     void RemoveElement(int id);
26
27     std::shared_ptr<Element> GetElement(int id);
28
29     void SetSpacing(const ui::pfloat&);
30
31     const std::map<int, std::shared_ptr<Element>>& GetElements() const;
32
33     void ClearElements();
34
35     virtual void SetPosition(ui::pfloat x, ui::pfloat y);
36
37     virtual void SetTop(ui::pfloat top);
38
39     virtual void SetLeft(ui::pfloat left);
40
41     virtual void SetSize(ui::pfloat w, ui::pfloat h);
42
43     virtual void SetHeight(ui::pfloat height);
44
45     virtual void SetWidth(ui::pfloat width);
46
47     virtual void OnWindowResize();
48
49     virtual void SetOffsetX(const ui::pfloat& ox);
50     virtual void SetOffsetX();
51
52     virtual void SetOffsetY(const ui::pfloat& oy);
53     virtual void SetOffsetY();
54
55     virtual void SetCropArea(const ui::CropArea& a);
56     virtual void SetCropArea();
57
58     virtual void Hide();
59     virtual void Show();
60
61 private:
62     int nextId_ = INT_MIN;
63     std::map<int, std::shared_ptr<Element>> elements_;
64     ui::pfloat scrollOffset_;
65     ui::pfloat spacing_ = 1 VH;
66     float scrollMultiplier_ = 5000.0;
67     float lastMouseX_ = 0;
68     float lastMouseY_ = 0;
69
70     void updateValues();
71
72     ui::CropArea calcCropArea() const;
73
74     void updateScrollOffset(float delta, float xw, float yh);
75 };
76 #endif

```

7.38 MessageBox.hpp

```

1  #ifndef UI_MESSAGEBOX_HPP
2  #define UI_MESSAGEBOX_HPP
3
4  #include <ui/ColoredElement.hpp>
5
6  class MessageBox: public ColoredElement{
7  public:
8      MessageBox(const ui::pfloat& height, const ui::pfloat& width): ColoredElement(
9          (50 - ui::toVHFloat(height) / 2) VH, (50 - ui::toVWFloat(width) / 2) VW, height, width
10      ){}
11
12     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&);
13
14     virtual bool OnKeyDown(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&) {return true;}
15
16     virtual bool OnKeyUp(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&) {return true;}
17
18     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
19
20     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh);
21
22     virtual bool OnMouseScroll(float delta, float xw, float yh);
23
24

```

```

25     virtual bool OnTextEntered(const sf::Event::TextEvent&) {return true;}
26 };
27
28 #endif

```

7.39 MultilineText.hpp

```

1  #ifndef UI_MULTILINETEXT_HPP
2  #define UI_MULTILINETEXT_HPP
3
4  #include <ui/TextElement.hpp>
5
6  class MultilineText: public TextElement{
7  public:
8      MultilineText(
9          const ui::pfloat& top,
10         const ui::pfloat& left,
11         const ui::pfloat& height,
12         const ui::pfloat& width
13     ): TextElement(top, left, height, width){}
14
15     virtual void SetText(const std::string& s);
16
17     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r);
18
19     void SetRelativeLineSpacing(const ui::pfloat& s);
20
21     void SetAbsoluteLineSpacing(float s);
22
23     ui::pfloat GetLineSpacing();
24 private:
25     ui::pfloat relativeLineSpacing_ = 0 VH;
26     float absoluteLineSpacing_ = ui::defaultAbsoluteFontSize / 4;
27     bool useRelativeLineSpacing_ = false;
28     std::vector<std::string> lines_;
29 };
30
31 #endif

```

7.40 RoundElement.hpp

```

1  #ifndef UI_ROUNDELEMENT_HPP
2  #define UI_ROUNDELEMENT_HPP
3
4  #include <ui/Element.hpp>
5
6  class RoundElement: public Element{
7  public:
8      RoundElement(
9          const ui::pfloat& top,
10         const ui::pfloat& left,
11         const ui::pfloat& radius
12     ): Element(top, left, radius * 2, radius * 2), r_(radius){};
13
14     virtual bool isInside(float xw, float yh) const;
15
16 protected:
17     ui::pfloat r_;
18
19     float getCenterVHFloatX() const;
20     float getCenterVHFloatX(float rvh) const;
21
22     float getCenterVHFloatY() const;
23     float getCenterVHFloatY(float rvh) const;
24
25     float distance(float x1, float y1, float x2, float y2) const;
26 };
27
28 #endif

```

7.41 RoundIcon.hpp

```

1  #ifndef UI_ROUNDICON_HPP
2  #define UI_ROUNDICON_HPP

```

```

3
4 #include <ui/RoundElement.hpp>
5
6 class RoundIcon: public RoundElement{
7 public:
8     RoundIcon(
9         const ui::pfloat& top,
10        const ui::pfloat& left,
11        const ui::pfloat& radius,
12        const SpriteID& icon
13    ): RoundElement(top, left, radius), icon_(icon){}
14
15    virtual void Render(const RenderSystem& r);
16
17    void SetIcon(const SpriteID& icon){icon_ = icon;}
18
19    SpriteID GetIcon(){return icon_;}
20
21    void Select();
22
23    void Unselect();
24
25    void SetBorderThickness(const ui::pfloat&);
26
27 private:
28     SpriteID icon_;
29     bool selected_ = false;
30     ui::pfloat borderThickness_ = 0.5 VH;
31 };
32 #endif

```

7.42 TextElement.hpp

```

1 #ifndef UI_TEXTELEMENT_HPP
2 #define UI_TEXTELEMENT_HPP
3
4 #include <ui/ColoredElement.hpp>
5
6 class TextElement: public ColoredElement{
7 public:
8     TextElement(
9         const ui::pfloat& top,
10        const ui::pfloat& left,
11        const ui::pfloat& height,
12        const ui::pfloat& width
13    ): ColoredElement(top, left, height, width){}
14
15    virtual void SetText(const std::string& s){text_ = s;}
16
17    void SetTextColor(const sf::Color& c){textColor_ = c;}
18    void SetTextColor(){textColor_ = ui::textColor;}
19
20    void SetFont(FontID f){font_ = f;}
21
22    void SetTextAlign(const ui::TextAlign& a){align_ = a;}
23
24    void SetRelativeFontSize(const ui::pfloat& s);
25
26    void SetAbsoluteFontSize(float s);
27
28    virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&);
29
30    ui::pfloat GetFontSize();
31
32 protected:
33     std::string text_ = "";
34     sf::Color textColor_ = ui::textColor;
35     FontID font_ = ui::defaultFont;
36     ui::TextAlign align_ = ui::TextAlign::left;
37
38 private:
39     ui::pfloat relativeFontSize_ = ui::defaultFontSize;
40     bool useRelativeFontSize_ = false;
41     float absoluteFontSize_ = ui::defaultAbsoluteFontSize;
42 };
43 #endif

```


7.43 TextLine.hpp

```

1 #ifndef UI_TEXTLINE_HPP
2 #define UI_TEXTLINE_HPP
3
4 #include <ui/TextElement.hpp>
5
6 class TextLine: public TextElement{
7 public:
8     TextLine(
9         const ui::pfloat& top,
10        const ui::pfloat& left,
11        const ui::pfloat& height,
12        const ui::pfloat& width,
13        const std::string& text
14    ): TextElement(top, left, height, width){
15        text_ = text;
16        backgroundColor_ = {0, 0, 0, 0};
17    }
18
19    virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&);
20 };
21
22 #endif

```

7.44 UIConstants.hpp

```

1 #ifndef UI_CONSTANTS_HPP
2 #define UI_CONSTANTS_HPP
3
4 #include <string>
5 #include <framework/Resources.hpp>
6 #include <SFML/Graphics/Color.hpp>
7
8 // A file defining the color scheme and style of the program
9
10
11
12 #define VW % ui::pfloat(1, ui::pfloat::P::vw)
13 #define VH % ui::pfloat(1, ui::pfloat::P::vh)
14
15
16 namespace ui {
17
18     struct pfloat {
19     public:
20         enum P { vh, vw };
21         pfloat() : f(0), p(P::vw) {}
22         pfloat(const float& ff, P pp) { f = ff; p = pp; }
23         operator float() const { return f; }
24         pfloat operator-() const { return { -f, p }; }
25         pfloat& operator=(const pfloat& pf) { f = pf.f; p = pf.p; return *this; }
26         pfloat& operator+=(const float& ff) { f += ff; return *this; }
27         pfloat& operator-=(const float& ff) { f -= ff; return *this; }
28         pfloat& operator*=(const float& ff) { f *= ff; return *this; }
29         pfloat& operator/=(const float& ff) { f /= ff; return *this; }
30         pfloat& operator+=(const float& ff) { f += ff; return *this; }
31         pfloat& operator-=(const float& ff) { f -= ff; return *this; }
32
33         float f;
34         P p;
35     };
36
37     inline ui::pfloat operator%(const float& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp) { return { ff, pp.p }; }
38     // This for clang
39     inline ui::pfloat operator%(const int& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp) { return { (float) ff, pp.p }; }
40     inline ui::pfloat operator%(const double& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp) { return { (float) ff, pp.p }; }
41
42     inline ui::pfloat operator*(const float& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp){return {pp.f * ff, pp.p};}
43     inline ui::pfloat operator*(const int& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp){return {pp.f * (float)ff, pp.p};}
44     inline ui::pfloat operator*(const double& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp){return {pp.f * (float)ff, pp.p};}
45
46     inline ui::pfloat operator/(const float& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp){return {pp.f / ff, pp.p};}
47     inline ui::pfloat operator/(const int& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp){return {pp.f / (float)ff, pp.p};}
48     inline ui::pfloat operator/(const double& ff, const ui::pfloat& pp){return {pp.f / (float)ff, pp.p};}
49
50     inline ui::pfloat operator*(const ui::pfloat& pp, const float& ff){return {pp.f * ff, pp.p};}
51     inline ui::pfloat operator*(const ui::pfloat& pp, const int& ff){return {pp.f * (float)ff, pp.p};}
52     inline ui::pfloat operator*(const ui::pfloat& pp, const double& ff){return {pp.f * (float)ff, pp.p};}
53
54     inline ui::pfloat operator/(const ui::pfloat& pp, const float& ff){return {pp.f / ff, pp.p};}
55     inline ui::pfloat operator/(const ui::pfloat& pp, const int& ff){return {pp.f / (float)ff, pp.p};}
56     inline ui::pfloat operator/(const ui::pfloat& pp, const double& ff){return {pp.f / (float)ff, pp.p};}
57
58     struct CropArea {
59     public:
60         CropArea() {}
61         CropArea(const pfloat& t, const pfloat& l, const pfloat& h, const pfloat& w) :

```

```

102         top(t), left(l), height(h), width(w) {}
103         pfloat top = 0 VH;
104         pfloat left = 0 VW;
105         pfloat height = 100 VH;
106         pfloat width = 100 VW;
107     };
108
109     const std::string appName = "AngryTeekkari";
110     const std::string appVersion = "beta 3.7";
111     const unsigned int appMinWidth = 400; //Currently unused
112     const unsigned int appMinHeight = 400;
113     const unsigned int targetFramerate = 180;
114     const float targetFrametime = 1.0F / targetFramerate;
115
116     enum TextAlign { left, center, right };
117     const sf::Color textColor = {0, 0, 0};
118     const sf::Color buttonTextColor = {0, 0, 0};
119     const sf::Color backgroundColor = {255, 255, 255};
120     const sf::Color backgroundColor2 = {221, 221, 221};
121     const sf::Color buttonBackgroundColor = {204, 204, 204};
122     const sf::Color messageBoxBackgroundColor = {0, 0, 0, 100};
123     const sf::Color messageBoxColor = {255, 255, 255};
124     const sf::Color highlightColor = {200, 200, 255};
125     const sf::Color deactivatedButtonBackgroundColor = {150, 150, 150};
126     const sf::Color inputBackgroundColor = {204, 204, 204};
127     const sf::Color inputCaretColor = {0, 0, 0};
128
129     /*const sf::Color textColor = {255, 255, 255};
130     const sf::Color buttonTextColor = {255, 255, 255};
131     //const sf::Color backgroundColor = {0, 68, 66};
132     const sf::Color backgroundColor = {0, 25, 25};
133     const sf::Color backgroundColor2 = {27, 153, 150, 127};
134     //const sf::Color backgroundColor2 = {29, 156, 113, 127};
135     const sf::Color buttonBackgroundColor = {50, 219, 214};
136     const sf::Color messageBoxBackgroundColor = {0, 0, 0, 150};
137     const sf::Color messageBoxColor = {0, 68, 66};
138     const sf::Color highlightColor = {127, 255, 212};
139     const sf::Color deactivatedButtonBackgroundColor = {93, 176, 174};
140     const sf::Color inputBackgroundColor = {0, 119, 116};
141     const sf::Color inputCaretColor = {255, 255, 255};*/
142
143     const FontID defaultFont = FontID::source_serif;
144     const FontID defaultMonospaceFont = FontID::consolas;
145
146     const float defaultAbsoluteFontSize = 16.0F;
147     const ui::pfloat defaultFontSize = (100 * defaultAbsoluteFontSize / 1080) VH;
148
149
150     //Don't touch this unless u are Application
151     //plz
152     extern float windowWidth;
153     extern float windowHeight;
154     extern float aspectRatio;
155
156
157     float toVHFloat(const pfloat& p);
158     float toVWFloat(const pfloat& p);
159
160     CropArea combineCropAreas(const CropArea& a, const CropArea& b);
161
162 }
163 #endif

```

7.45 UpdateListener.hpp

```

1  #ifndef UPDATE_LISTENER_HPP
2  #define UPDATE_LISTENER_HPP
3
4  #include <framework/RenderSystem.hpp>
5  #include <SFML/Window/Event.hpp>
6
7  class UpdateListener {
8  public:
9
10     virtual void Update() {}
11     virtual void Render(const RenderSystem&) {}
12
13     virtual bool OnKeyDown(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&) { return false; }
14     virtual bool OnKeyUp(const sf::Event::KeyEvent&) { return false; }
15
16     virtual bool OnMouseDown(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh) { return false; }
17     virtual bool OnMouseUp(const sf::Mouse::Button& button, float xw, float yh) { return false; }

```

```
20     virtual bool OnMouseMove(float xw, float yh) { return false; }
21
22     virtual bool OnMouseScroll(float delta, float xw, float yh) { return false; }
23
24     virtual bool OnTextEntered(const sf::Event::TextEvent&) { return false; }
25
26 protected:
27     UpdateListener() {}
28 };
29
30
31 #endif
```

